Program of the Ninety-Sixth Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30 1981

LOS ANGELES
BERNARD BAILYN
ADAMS UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
OFFICERS

President: BERNARD BAILYN, Harvard University
President-elect: GORDON A. CRAIG, Stanford University
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

BERNARD BAILYN
GORDON A. CRAIG
EUGENE F. RICE, Vice-President
Research Division (1981)
Columbia University

DAVID H. PINKNEY
SAMUEL R. GAMMON, ex officio
DAVID D. VAN TASSEL, Vice-President
Teaching Division (1982)
Case Western Reserve University

MARY F. BERRY, Vice-President
Professional Division (1983)
U.S. Commission on Civil Rights
and Howard University

ROBERT V. REMINI (1981)
University of Illinois,
Chicago Circle
LACEY BALDWIN SMITH (1981)
Northwestern University
MARY E. YOUNG (1981)
University of Rochester

ROBERT D. CROSS (1982)
University of Virginia
BARBARA MILLER LANE (1982)
Bryn Mawr College
STUART B. SCHWARTZ (1982)
University of Minnesota

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: LEONARD J. ARRINGTON, Brigham Young University
Vice-President: DONALD CUTTER, University of New Mexico
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1981 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: Leon F. Litwack
    University of California,
    Berkeley
Cochair: Temma E. Kaplan
    University of California,
    Los Angeles
Linda Gordon
    University of Massachusetts,
    Boston
Otis L. Graham
    University of North Carolina,
    Chapel Hill
Marjorie Lightman
    Institute for Research in History

Murdo MacLeod
    University of Arizona
Robert McGeagh
    Northern New Mexico Community
    College
Richard Stites
    Georgetown University
Conrad Totman
    Northwestern University
Ronald Walters
    Johns Hopkins University

Local Arrangements Committee

Chair: John A. Schutz
    University of Southern California
Cochair: Terry L. Seip
    University of Southern California
Coordinator: Lynn O'Leary-Archer
    University of Southern California
Ruth Christianson
    Southwest Museum
Norris Hundley
    University of California, Los Angeles
Wilbur R. Jacobs
    University of California,
    Santa Barbara
Lawrence Jelinek
    Loyola Marymount University
Franklin D. Mitchell
    University of Southern California
D. Brendan Nagle
    University of Southern California
Mark Naidis
    Northridge, California

Doyle B. Nunis, Jr.
    University of Southern California
Rodman Paul
    California Institute of Technology
Neil Rabitoy
    California State University,
    Los Angeles
Bradley Reynolds
    College of the Canyons
Martin Ridge
    The Huntington Library
Alan Scholl
    William Taft High School
Wan Shek-Kim
    Sun Valley, California
Reba Soffer
    California State University,
    Northridge
Cecile Zinberg
    California State University,
    Fullerton

AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard    Roberta L. Runion
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information .................................................. 4
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups ..................... 6
Special Presentations ................................................ 16
AHA Sessions ......................................................... 17
Topical Index .......................................................... 81
List of Participants .................................................. 82
Scholars from Abroad ................................................. 88
Exhibitors ............................................................. 89
Annual Reports of the Executive Director ....................... 91

- Acting Editor, *AHR* ............................................... 100
- Controller ........................................................... 102

Advertisers ............................................................ 118

Map of Greater Los Angeles ....................................... 216
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held at the Los Angeles Bonaventure, Fifth & Figueroa, and the Biltmore Hotel, 515 South Olive Street. The Bonaventure will serve as the headquarters hotel. Registration, meal ticket sales, information booths and bulletin boards will be located outside the California Ballroom on the second level of the Bonaventure and in the Main Galeria at the Biltmore. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office and the Press Room will be located in the Los Feliz and La Brea Rooms on the lobby level of the Bonaventure. In addition to the Bonaventure and the Biltmore, a block of rooms has been reserved at the nearby Mayflower Hotel. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodations should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September Newsletter) to the AHA Housing Bureau, Greater Los Angeles Visitors and Convention Bureau, 505 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced-rate group flights, arriving in Los Angeles on December 27 and returning December 30, from Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas/Fort Worth, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Minneapolis, Montreal, Newark, New York, Oklahoma City, Philadelphia, Portland, Rochester, Raleigh, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, Seattle, Syracuse, Toronto and Washington, DC. The travel agent will form the groups. Please reserve early.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, NJ 08628 (609/883-3353).

GROUND TRANSPORTATION: Transportation from the LA International Airport to downtown Los Angeles is available by taxicab and airport bus. The taxicab fare is approximately $25 on the meter; airport bus fare is $3.65. The airport bus operates about every half hour, twenty-four hours a day, and will take passengers to the major downtown hotels. The trip from the airport to downtown takes approximately forty-five minutes. For those driving to Los Angeles, 24-hour guest parking at the participating hotels costs between $6.50 and $10.00. Persons taking the train to Los Angeles will arrive at Union Station, which is in the downtown area. Note: The foregoing prices are subject to change.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $25 (nonmembers $35, students and unemployed $7.50). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $30 (nonmembers $45, students and unemployed $10.00). Registration desks at the hotels will be open during the following hours:

| Sunday, December 27 | Noon–9:00 p.m. |
| Monday, December 28  | 8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m. |
| Tuesday, December 29 | 8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m. |

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December Newsletter; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.
INFORMATION DESKS, BULLETIN BOARDS, LOCATOR FILE: These will be located in the registration areas at the Bonaventure and Biltmore. Information about the annual meeting, Los Angeles, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The Job Register, located in the San Diego-San Jose sections of the California Ballroom on the second floor of the Bonaventure, will be in operation during the following hours:

- Sunday, December 27: 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–Noon

EXHIBITORS: The book exhibits are located in the Exposition Hall on the lower level of the Bonaventure and will be open during the following hours:

- Sunday, December 27: 3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–Noon

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women’s history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting on the Exposition Hall level of the Bonaventure during the following hours:

- Sunday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–Noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the registration area at the Bonaventure has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on Monday, December 28, for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Bonaventure. It will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

- Sunday, December 27: 5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–1:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the local arrangements chairman, Dean John A. Schutz, Division of Social Sciences and Communication, ADM-203, University Park, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90007.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations that sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other
arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and
the hotel. The following hotel officials should be contacted:

Scott Picker  Sara Cameron
Convention Services Coordinator  Assistant Catering Manager
Los Angeles Bonaventure  The Biltmore
Los Angeles, CA 90071  Los Angeles, CA 90013
(213/624-1000)  (213/624-1011, ext. 333)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS
Monday, December 28
American Jewish Historical Society
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Peace Research in History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Modern European History Section
Polish American Historical Association

Tuesday, December 29
Advanced Placement American and European History
American Association of University Professors
American Catholic Historical Association
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Wednesday, December 30
U.S. Commission on Military History/American Military Institute

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups that have
arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups
that have not yet notified the local arrangements chairman should send their requests for
room space by November 15 to Dean John A. Schutz, Division of Social Sciences and
Communication, ADM-203, University Park, University of Southern California, Los
Angeles, CA 90007, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance
forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can
clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other
arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room
arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the
local arrangements committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel C, women historians' 
breakfast meeting; 2:30 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Barbara B, session, Minority
Women Historians: Views and Thoughts on Their Status Today (see p. 63)

American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Biltmore-Corsican Room, session, Military and Religious
Orders of the Iberian Peninsula, chair: Paul Freedman, Vanderbilt University;
"Ramon Lull on the Road: The Problem of the Marginal Orders," John Dagenais,
University of Illinois; "Joachim and Joachimism in the Iberian Peninsula: The
Present State of Research," E. Randolph Daniel, University of Kentucky; "The
Order of Calatrava and Its Territorial Expansion," Joseph O'Callaghan, Fordham
University; comment: Thomas N. Bisson, University of California, Berkeley

6
American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Santa Anita B, joint session with AHA, The Effects of the Hungarian Revolution of 1956 (see p. 51); 7:00–11:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association
All meetings at the Biltmore Hotel
Sunday, Dec. 27, 8:30–11:30 p.m., Corsican Room, Executive Council meeting
Monday, Dec. 28
9:30 a.m., Renaissance Room, session, Property, Women, and Canon Law in the Renaissance and Counter-Reformation, chair: Edward A. Gosselin, California State University, Long Beach; “Dress and Social Status According to Antoninus of Florence,” Thomas M. Izbicki, Medieval Institute, University of Notre Dame; “Baldus of Perugia on Dominium over Dental Property,” Jacques A. Pluss, University of Chicago; “Confiscation of Property as a Penalty for Heresy by the Roman Inquisition,” Patricia H. Jobe, Newberry Library, Chicago; comment: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago
4:45 p.m. Athenian Room, business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Renaissance Room, Social Hour
Tuesday, Dec. 29
9:30 a.m., Renaissance Room, joint session with AHA: The Local Church as Slaveholder: Two Case Studies of Slaveowning by American Catholic Institutions Prior to the Civil War (see p. 56)
12:30 p.m., Gold Room, presidential luncheon (see p. 57)
Wednesday, Dec. 30
1:00 p.m., Renaissance Room, session, Medieval Theology: Exegesis as Theology, chair: Keith Egan, Marquette University; “In Search of Thomas Netter: Doctor Praestantisimus,” Keith Egan; “Abelard and Heloise as Commentators on the Sacra Pagina,” Eileen Kearney, St. Francis School of Pastoral Theology; “The Influence of Exegesis on the Theology of the Eucharist in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries,” Gary Macy, University of San Diego; comment: Michael Wagner, University of San Diego; Elizabeth Vodola, Institute of Medieval Canon Law

American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Monday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Barbara A, business meeting
Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Emerald Bay Room, joint session with the AHA and AMI: American Commanders and the Use of Intelligence in the Second World War (see p. 70)

**American Professors for Peace in the Middle East**


**American Society of Church History**

All meetings at the Biltmore Hotel

Sunday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Roman Room, Council meeting

Monday, Dec. 28

9:30–11:30 a.m., Roman Room, session A, Eastern Theology and Western Culture in the Sixth and Seventh Centuries, chair: Gerhart B. Ladner, University of California, Los Angeles. “Christianae medietas fidei: Boethius’s Contra Eutychen and Early Byzantine Scholasticism,” Brian E. Daley, Weston School of Theology; “The Lateran Synod of 649 and the Western Reception of Anti-Monothelite Theology,” George C. Berthold, St. Anselm’s College, Manchester, NH; comment: Gerhart B. Ladner


1:30–3:30 p.m., Roman Room, session A, Early Medieval Popular Piety, chair: Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley. “Jerusalem and the Sanctification of Place: Christian Holy Places in the Fourth and Fifth Centuries, C.E.,” Francine Cardman, Weston School of Theology; “Popular Piety in Constantine’s ‘Oration to the Saints’,” H. A. Drake, University of California; comment: Robert Brentano; Margaret Miles, Harvard University


4:00–5:00 p.m., Roman Room, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Roman Room, President’s Address: “Innocence Abroad: ‘The American Religion in Europe’,” William C. Hutchison, Harvard University; 6:30–7:30 p.m., Corinthian Room, reception

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Roman Room, session A, The League of Schmalkalden, Four Hundred Fifty Years Later, joint session with ASRR, chair: Susan C. Karant-Nunn, Portland State University. “Phases and Strategies of the Schmalkaldic League: A Perspective After 450 Years,” Thomas A. Brady, University of Oregon; “Luther and theLeague of Schmalkalden,” Mark U. Edwards, Purdue University; comment: James D. Tracy, University of Minnesota

History of Church History Classroom,” David L. Holmes, College of William and Mary; comment: Ernest R. Sandeen, Macalester College

2:00–4:00 p.m., Hyatt Regency, Bunker Hill South, session A, joint session with HSS, Puritanism and Science (see details under History of Science, p. 13)


8:00–9:30 p.m., Corinthian Room, session, Liberation Theology and Church History, chair: Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University. “The History of the Church in Latin America: An Interpretation,” Enrique Dussel, Commission on Studies of the Church in Latin America; comment: Fredrick B. Pike, University of Notre Dame

Wednesday, Dec. 30


Association for the Bibliography of History


Association of Seventh-day Adventist Historians


Leo Baeck Institute

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Barbara B, joint session with AHA, Inflation and Depression as Hitler’s Pace Makers (see p. 41); 5:30 p.m., Santa Anita A & B, reception and exhibition “500 Years of German-Jewish History.” Address by Werner T. Angress, State University of New York, Stony Brook. All welcome

Committee on History in the Classroom

Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Biltmore-Olympic Room, breakfast/business meeting; 9:00 a.m., Olympic Room, report and panel discussion, with audience participation, on a government-funded U.S.-German history textbook evaluation project

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Santa Anita C, joint session with AHA, Law and History: New Approaches for Research and Teaching (see p. 51)
Teaching demonstration: Fanny Kemble's Journal of a Residence on a Georgia Plantation. An Introduction to a Fundamental Source for Antebellum History (a half-hour videotape filmed on location for classroom use; Anne O'Connell and Gary Moss, Georgia State University; Monday, Dec. 28, noon, Biltmore, Olympic Room, and Tuesday, Dec. 29, noon, Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room.

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
Monday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel C, business meeting, roundtable discussion, New Trends in Lesbian and Gay Historical Research, chair: Judith Schwarz, Lesbian Herstory Archives
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:00–11:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel B, session, Gay Men and Lesbians in World War II, chair: Allen Berube, San Francisco Lesbian and Gay History Project; slideshow: "A Different Drummer"
Wednesday, Dec. 30, 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m., Biltmore-Athenian Room, panel, Archiving the Gay and Lesbian Experience, chair: Walter Williams, University of Cincinnati; with James Kepner, National Gay Archives; David Moore, Baker Memorial Library; and Judith Schwarz

Conference for the Study of Political Thought
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room. A group of historians affiliated with this society will meet to discuss recent and current work in the field and to plan further activities. For details contact E. J. Hundert, University of British Columbia, or Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

Conference Group for Central European History
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Biltmore-Corinthian Room, joint session with AHA, The Social Problem and Social Problems: Poverty, Crime, and Drink in Central Europe (see p. 66)
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 8:00–11:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Anita B, business meeting followed by Bierabend

Conference on British Studies
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel C, joint session with AHA, Land and Politics in Edwardian Britain, 1900–14 (see p. 50); 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Bernardino Room, cocktail party

Conference on Faith and History
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 8:30 a.m.–12:30 p.m., Biltmore-Music Room, brief business meeting, Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College, presiding, followed by session 1 (9:00 a.m.), Historical Roots of the New Right, chair: Robert G. Clouse, Indiana State University; "Is Christian Radicalism Compatible with Cultural and Political Conservatism?" Steven J. Tonsor, University of Michigan; comment: Gerald C. Tiffin, Pacific Christian College, Fullerton; Timothy P. Weber, Denver Conservative Baptist Seminary; session 2 (10:45 a.m.), Theology and Religio-Political Movements of the 1930–40s, chair: J. Kerby Anderson, Probe Ministries, Dallas; "Father Charles E. Coughlin," Mary Christine Athans, B.V.M., Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley; "J. Frank Norris," Dr. Royce Measures, Kerens, TX; comment: Richard D. Land, Criswell Center for Biblical Studies; David B. Eller, Bluffton College

Conference on Latin American History
All meetings at the Biltmore Hotel
Sunday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Moroccan Room, General Committee meeting
Monday, Dec. 28
8:30–10:00 a.m., Florentine Room, Projects and Publications Committee
8:30–10:00 a.m., Valencian Room, International Scholarly Relations Committee
9:00–10:00 a.m., Corsican Room, Demography Committee
comment: Fredrick Pike, University of Notre Dame; James Nelson Goodsell, Latin American Editor, *The Christian Science Monitor*


5:15 p.m., Florentine Room, HAHR Board of Editors' business meeting followed by 8:00 p.m. dinner in Corsican Room

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Crystal Ballroom, breakfast/business meeting, John J. TePaske, Duke University, presiding. Speaker to be announced.

4:30–6:00 p.m., Moroccan Room, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee meeting, Allen Woll, Rutgers University, presiding. New Trends in Argentine and Chilean Historiography. Participants: David Rock, University of California, Santa Barbara; Thomas O'Brien, Jr., University of Houston

4:30–6:00 p.m., Colonnade Room, Mexican Studies Committee meeting, Christon Archer, University of Calgary, presiding. Mexican Regional History: A Session in Honor of Charles Gibson: Herman Konrad, University of Calgary; Richard L. Garner, Pennsylvania State University; Nancy Farriss, University of Pennsylvania; comment: James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles; one additional to be announced

5:30–7:00 p.m., Gran Colombian Studies Committee meeting, followed by an informal dinner meeting. Location to be announced

6:00–7:30 p.m., Colonnade Room, Brazilian Studies Committee meeting, Kenneth Maxwell, Columbia University, presiding. The Brazilianist: What Has Been Done, What Needs To Be Done, Richard Morse, Stanford University

7:30–9:00 p.m., Gold Room, cocktail party

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 8:30–10:30 a.m. Valencian Room, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee

**Conference on Slavic and East European History**

Monday, Dec. 28, 12:15 p.m., Biltmore-Moroccan Room, luncheon (see p. 35)

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:00–11:00 a.m., Biltmore-Mediterranean Room, session, Aspects of Nationalism in Bulgarian Historiography, Political Ideology, and State Policy (On the Occasion of the 1300th Anniversary of the Founding of the First Bulgarian State), chair: Peter Sugar, University of Washington; "Aspects of Bulgarian Romantic National Historiography," Michael B. Petrovich, University of Wisconsin; "The National Idea and the Bulgarian Agrarian Popular Union," Frederick B. Chary, Indiana University Northwest; "Nationalism and Bulgarian Foreign Policy in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries," Andrei Pantev, Sofia University "Kliment Ohridski;" comment: Peter Sugar

**Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group in Women’s History**

Monday, Dec. 28

9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Emerald Bay Room, joint session with AHA: The Impact of Women's History (see p. 26);

7:00–9:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Palos Verdes Room, reception sponsored by CCWHP, the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians and the Southern California Institute for Historical Research & Services

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.–2:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Pedro Room, business meeting
Historians Film Committee
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-Sacramento Room, joint session with AHA: Historians Confront the Movies: Archival Sources for Research (see p. 48); 11:45 a.m.—1:45 p.m., Sacramento Room, short business meeting followed by a screening and discussion of Television's Vietnam, a film/videotape produced by David Culbert, Louisiana State University, and Peter C. Rollins, Oklahoma State University. The film deals with the realities of the Vietnam War (concentrating on the 1968 TET offensive and the Battle of Khe Sanh) and the image of the war broadcast to America by television news. The film is most effective in highlighting issues which should be of central concern to all scholars interested in the film and television media. Both producers will be present to participate in the discussion.

History of Science Society
(Partial listing)
The Hyatt Regency Hotel, 711 S. Hope Street
Monday, Dec. 28, 3:15 p.m., La Plaza East, session, Studies in Late Medieval Science, chair: Bert Hansen, University of Toronto; “Henry of Harclay on Infinite Sets,” Richard C. Dales, University of Southern California; “The Place of Astronomy in the Curriculum of the Late Medieval University: The Case of Vienna,” Claudia Kren, University of Missouri; “Tradition and Innovation in Medical Education: Late Latin Commentaries on Avicenna’s Canon (Book I, fen 1),” Nancy G. Siraisi, Hunter College
Monday, Dec. 28, 8:00 p.m., Bunker Hill South, session, History of Science in the New Liberal Arts Curricula, chair: Stephen G. Brush, University of Maryland; “On Understanding Science Revisited: A Case for Case Studies,” Stanley Goldberg, Hampshire College; “History of Science in the Integrated Liberal Studies Program at the University of Wisconsin,” Daniel M. Siegel, University of Wisconsin–Madison; comment: Thomas Haskell, Rice University; Gerald Holton, Harvard University

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Bunker Hill North, session, Science in University Laboratories, chair: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology.


Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Bunker Hill South, session, Astronomical Issues in the Mid-17th Century, chair and commentator: Curtis Wilson, St. John's College;


Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Biltmore Hotel, Biltmore Bowl, joint session with AHA: Environmental History: Theory and Practice (see p. 53)


2:00 p.m., Bunker Hill South, joint session with ASCH, Puritanism and Science, chair: Barbara Shapiro, University of California, Berkeley; “Puritanism” and Science: Some Definitional Suggestions,” T. Dwight Bozeman, University of Iowa; “Puritans, Politics, and Baconian Science,” Gary B. Deason, St. Olaf College

2:00 p.m., La Plaza East, session, Psychology and the Natural Sciences at the Turn of the Century. “William James’ Moral and Epistemological Use of Darwinian Theory,” Robert J. Richards, University of Chicago; “Mach’s Conception of the Status of Psychology among the Sciences,” Erwin N. Hiebert, Harvard University; “Physics and Physiology in the Early Development of Gestalt Psychology,” Gary C. Hatfield, Johns Hopkins University


Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Bunker Hill, joint plenary session with AHA: Reappraisals of the Scientific Revolution (see p. 80)

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Fernando Room, meeting and business session, Regional versus National Class-consciousness As a Problem in American Working Class History, chair: Sean Wilentz, Princeton University; “European Marxist Perspectives,” John H. M. Laslett, UCLA; “The New England Experience,” Tom Dublin, University of California, San Diego; “The Californian/Western Experience,” Alexander Saxton, UCLA

Los Angeles Unified School District—Advanced Placement Students

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m.–12 noon, Bonaventure-San Francisco Room, coffee, followed by discussion and workshop. All interested persons welcome
Mormon History Association
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30—9:30 p.m., Bonaventure-San Pedro Room, session, Facets of Mormon Polygamy. Papers: “The Wives of Brigham Young,” Jeff Johnson, Church of Jesus Christ of Latterday Saints Historical Department; “The Economics of the Polygamous Mormon Family,” Jessie Embry, Brigham Young University

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History
Monday, Dec. 28
9:30—10:30 a.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, session, The Historian as Corporate Archivist: Discussion with Anne Millbrooke, historian and archivist with United Technologies Corporation
10:30—11:30 a.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, session, The Historian as Account Executive: Discussion with James B. Bukowski, executive with Johnson and Higgins
2:30—3:30 p.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, session, The Historian as Congressional Aide: Discussion with Rosalie Schwartz, former aide to Congressman Lee Hamilton and recipient of an American Historical Association Congressional Fellowship
3:30—5:30 p.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, NCC Resource Center: Opportunity to confer with NCC Project Director and to examine NCC publications, reports and grant proposals of model programs, material on the work of state committees and career information

Tuesday, Dec. 29
2:30—4:30 p.m., Bonaventure-La Cienega Room, Workshop for Historical Consultants on Client Development, David Cressy and Page Miller

National Council on Public History
Monday, Dec. 28, 4:45 p.m., Bonaventure-San Gabriel A, report on the joint AHA-NCPH survey of public and private historians

Newberry Library
Monday, Dec. 28, 8:00—10:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Santa Barbara C, reception (cash bar) for alumni and those interested in the many Newberry Library programs

Polish American Historical Association
All meetings in the Biltmore-Cordoban Room
Sunday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., meeting of the Executive Committee and the Council
Monday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., registration 9:30 a.m., general business meeting, chair: James Pula, St. John Fisher College, president
12:15 p.m., Presidential luncheon (see p. 36)
2:30 p.m., session, Religion in the United States and Two Ethnic Groups, chair: Bernardine Pietraszek, DePaul University. “Mexicans in the U.S. and the Role of Religion, 1900–75,” Alexander Saragoza, University of California, Berkeley; Ramon Chacon, co-author, University of Santa Clara; “The Polish Americans and the American Catholic Church,” Eugene F. Kusielewicz, St. John’s University, Jamaica, NY; comment: Most Rev. Thaddeus A. Shubsda, D.D., Auxiliary Bishop of Los Angeles; Mauricio Mazon, University of Southern California.
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., session, Poles in Western United States, chair: Alfred H. Wrobel, El Camino College, Los Angeles. “Notable Poles in 19th-Century California,” Wanda Wilk, Los Angeles, California; “Contributory Factors to the Westward Movement of Polish Americans and Polish Immigrants,” Andrzezej Brozek, Jagiellonian University, Krakow, Poland; comment: Christina M. Rokicki, Northridge State College; Richard A. Woytak, Monterey Peninsula College.

Social: To be announced.

**Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**
Sunday, Dec. 27, 8:00–11:00 p.m., Bonaventure-Los Cerritos Room, Council meeting
Monday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Bernardino Room, reception (cash bar)
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Bonaventure-San Bernardino Room, luncheon (see p. 57)

**Society for History Education**
Monday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Bonaventure-San Pedro Room, reception

**Society for Italian Historical Studies**
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Biltmore-Olympic Room, joint session with AHA, Continuity and Change in the Italian Communist Party (see p. 67); 5:00 p.m., Biltmore-Athenian Room, business meeting; 5:45 p.m., Biltmore-Mediterranean Room, social hour (cash bar)
SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS

December 27 (see p. 25)
8:00 p.m.  THE REAGAN PRESIDENCY: A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

December 28 (see pp. 26, 36, 45)
9:30–11:30 a.m.  MIDDLETOWN: THE CAMPAIGN
1:00–2:30 p.m.  LOS ANGELES: A CITY APART
2:30–4:30 p.m.  PURSUIT OF THE MARVELOUS
4:45–6:15 p.m.  THE GREAT SONGWRITERS OF TIN PAN ALLEY

December 29 (see pp. 58, 69)
1:00–2:30 p.m.  SEGUIN
1:00–2:30 p.m.  THE WOBBLIES
2:30–4:30 p.m.  THE LIFE AND TIMES OF ROSIE THE RIVETER
9:00–11:00 p.m.  REDS: THE LIFE OF JOHN REED

December 30 (see p. 70)
9:30–11:30 a.m.  HEARTS AND MINDS
## SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

### Sunday, December 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>New Issues for the Teaching Division (AHA Teaching Division) (p. 25)</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel B</td>
<td>Special Session: The Reagan Presidency—A Preliminary Assessment (p. 25)</td>
<td>8:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Avalon Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>The Jews &amp; the American Film Industry (AJHS) (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Emerald Bay Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>The Impact of Women's History (CCWHP) (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Los Cerritos Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>North America &amp; the Postwar Refugees, 1945-48: A Comparative Analysis (IHS) (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Palos Verdes Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Social Conflict in 19th-Century Britain (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Sacramento Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Democratizing Working People's History: Workshop (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Bernardino Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>The German Universities &amp; Historical Studies (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Fernando Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>What Is To Be Done? Important Books on the History of Russia That Still Await Their Authors (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Gabriel A</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>The Asian Frontier in America: Chinese Immigration &amp; Class Stratification in the 19th Century (8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Gabriel B</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Revisions in Economic History (EHA) (9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Gabriel C</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>Urban Working Women of the Late 19th Century: A Variety of Approaches (10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Pedro</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>The Bohemian Tradition (11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Fernando Room</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Hollywood &amp; the Cold War (26)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Los Cerritos Room</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>National Movements in Local Perspective: The Radical Right in Third Republic Bordeaux (27)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Palos Verdes Room</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Historical Research in the Electronic Age (ABH) (28)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Sacramento Room</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>George M. Fredrickson's White Supremacy: A Comparative Study in American &amp; South African History (29)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Bernardino Room</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Society in Mid-20th-Century America (30)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Fernando Room</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Jewish Politics &amp; the Western European Powers in the 20th Century: Germany, France, &amp; Italy (31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Gabriel A</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Science in East Asia: The Influence of Tradition on Modernity (32)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Gabriel B</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Economics and Culture in Rural America, 1790–1860 (33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Gabriel C</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Policy Evolution in the Great Society (34)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure San Pedro</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>Recent Doctoral Research: Class, Gender, and Ethnicity in American Society (35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Santa Anita A</td>
<td>African Reactions to European Commercial Penetration 1850–1920 (12)</td>
<td>Christians &amp; Jews in the Age of Reformation (ASRR) (36)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Santa Anita C</td>
<td>Urban History in the Eighties (14)</td>
<td>Victorian Sport in North America: Canadian &amp; American Adaptations (38)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Santa Barbara A</td>
<td>State, Capital, &amp; Immigrant Labor in France, 1889–1945 (15)</td>
<td>New Directions in the Comparative Study of Revolutions: Looking Beyond States &amp; Social Revolutions (39)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Santa Barbara B</td>
<td>The Socialization &amp; Training of Historians: A Critique (16)</td>
<td>Inflation &amp; Depression as Hitler's Pace Makers (40)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Santa Barbara C</td>
<td>Rationalization &amp; the Work Experience: European Redefinitions of the Science of Labor (17)</td>
<td>Mobilizing the Movies for War/ Cartoons in Combat: Animation as Propaganda (41)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Athenian Room</td>
<td>Back to Basics on Global Scale: Alternative Approaches to Teaching World History (18)</td>
<td>Political Economy of Pre-Industrial Spain (SSPHS) (42)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Biltmore Bowl</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Use of Oral History in Women's History (SCIHRS) (43)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Colonnade Room</td>
<td>Social Banditry in Latin America (19)</td>
<td>Peasant Rebellion in 18th-Century Peru &amp; Mexico (44)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Crystal Ballroom</td>
<td>Race &amp; Class in Colonial Spanish America (20)</td>
<td>The Politics of Energy in Latin America: Nationalism, National Oil Companies &amp; the State (45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Grecian Room</td>
<td>U.S./Japan Textbook Study Project (grades 7 through 12): Perceptions in the Textbooks of Each Country About the History of the Other (22)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Moroccan Room</td>
<td>Native American Resistance to the Indian New Deal (24)</td>
<td>Political Management &amp; Social Order in 16th-Century Tuscany (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Music Room</td>
<td>Studying Historiography</td>
<td>Elite &amp; Popular Cultural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Through Oral History (25)</td>
<td>Convergences in Theater (49)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Olympic Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transformation of Landed Estates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under the Impact of the World Market (50)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Presentations (pp. 26, 36, 45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:15 p.m.</td>
<td>Luncheons (see pp. 35–36)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conference on Asian History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conference on Peace Research in History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conference on Slavic &amp; East European History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern European History Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polish American Historical Association</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 p.m.</td>
<td>General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 46)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>The Scientist &amp; Politics: J. Robert Oppenheimer &amp; Leo Szilard (51)</td>
<td>Telephone Notes, Official Records, &amp; Personal Papers of the Secretary of State (78)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalon Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Toward a Feminist Political Economy, 1870–1920 (52)</td>
<td>Transitions From Slavery to Free Labor in Three Societies: East Africa, Cuba &amp; Jamaica (79)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald Bay Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>European Commerce &amp; China, 1644–1800 (53)</td>
<td>Small Towns and National Socialism, 1925–33: The Acquisition of Authority &amp; the Exercise of Power (80)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Cerritos Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Soviet Historians &amp; American Political Parties (54)</td>
<td>Native Peoples &amp; British Rule (81)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palos Verdes Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Historians Confront the Movies: Archival Sources for Research (HFC) (55)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Cognitive Styles &amp; Social Change: The Early American Republic (56)</td>
<td>Teaching History Through Music: A Multi-Media Teaching Session (82)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Bernardino Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Agitation Against Alcohol: The Social Context of Temperance Reform (57)</td>
<td>Culture &amp; Crowd Behavior in the American City (83)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Fernando Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Demand For Science in Early Modern Europe (58)</td>
<td>Independent Research Institutes: Scholarly Entrepreneurs (84)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>The Efficiency of European Slave Trading in West Africa in the 18th Century: A Comparative View (59)</td>
<td>Water &amp; Power: Los Angeles, the Owens Valley, Sacramento &amp; Washington: 1910–81 (85)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Land and Politics in Edwardian Britain, 1900–14 (CBS) (60)</td>
<td>Caring for the Children: Orphans, Foster Children, &amp; Adoption in France, England, Canada &amp; the United States (86)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Centennial of the American Federation of Labor: The Formative Period (SLSA/PNLH) (61)</td>
<td>China Diplomacy in the 20th Century (87)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pedro Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Protecting Infants &amp; Children in Late 19th- Early 20th-Century France (62)</td>
<td>The People's Will: New Perspectives After One Hundred Years (88)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Anita A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>The Effects of the Hungarian Revolution of 1956 (AASHH) (63)</td>
<td>Conflict in the Woman Movement: 19th-Century Problems &amp; Solutions (89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Anita B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Santa An</td>
<td>Law &amp; History: New Approaches for Research &amp; Teaching (CHC) (64)</td>
<td>Ethnicity &amp; Class: The Irish Dimension in 19th-Century America (ACIS) (90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa B Barbara A</td>
<td>The Public History Tradition in North America (65)</td>
<td>Warfare &amp; Society in Early Medieval Europe: The Cavalry Question Reconsidered (91)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Santa B</td>
<td>Black Cultural Heroes &amp; Afro-American Opinions: Frederick Douglass &amp; Lester &quot;Pres&quot; Young (66)</td>
<td>Minority Women Historians: Views &amp; Thoughts on Their Status Today (CWH) (92)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Athenian R</td>
<td>Patterns of Reform in the Early Modern French Church (68)</td>
<td>Bulgaria Past &amp; Present, 681–1981 (94)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Bowl</td>
<td>Environmental History: Theory and Practice (HSS) (69)</td>
<td>Regional Interests, State Hegemony &amp; Bourgeoisie: Cuba &amp; Peru at the Turn of the Century (95)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Colonnade R</td>
<td>Social Structure &amp; Mental Structures in Postconquest Mexico &amp; Peru (70)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corsican Room</td>
<td>Social &amp; Political Change in an Industrializing Region: The Rhenish-Westphalian Industrial Area, 1850–1920 (71)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Ballroom</td>
<td>Class Formation &amp; Class Consciousness in Export-Oriented Economics (72)</td>
<td>Labor &amp; Social Control in Late Colonial Mexico City (96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean R</td>
<td>Recent Doctoral Research: State Formation in Medieval Society (74)</td>
<td>Recent Doctoral Research: Reconstituting French Society (98)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moroccan Room</td>
<td>Medieval &amp; Early Modern Russia &amp; Europe: Some Comparisons &amp; Parallels (75)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corinthian Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Social Problem &amp; Social Problems: Poverty, Crime, &amp; Drink in Central Europe (CGCEH) (99)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore</td>
<td>Room 9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>British Labor &amp; the Cold War (100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore</td>
<td>Ethnic Politics in a Plural Society: The Ottoman Empire, 1500–1800 (76)</td>
<td>Continuity &amp; Change in the Italian Communist Party (SIHS) (101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympic Room</td>
<td>The Local Church as Slaveholder: Two Case Studies of Slaveowning by American Catholic Institutions Prior to the Civil War (ACHA) (77)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Room</td>
<td>Historical Archaeology of the Spanish Southeastern Borderlands: A Neglected Wealth of Information in Need of Dissemination (102)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Room</td>
<td>Special Presentations (pp. 58, 69)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12:15 p.m.**  
**Luncheons** (see p. 57)  
Advanced Placement American & European History  
American Association of University Professors  
American Catholic Historical Association  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations  
Society for Spanish & Portuguese Historical Studies

**4:45 p.m.**  
**Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 68)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Society &amp; Distribution: An Assessment of <em>American Inequality, A Macroeconomic History</em> (103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalon Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>American Commanders &amp; the Use of Intelligence in the Second World War (AMI/ACHSWW) (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald Bay Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>The Phokis-Doris Corridor in Greece: Interdisciplinary Research in Ancient, Medieval &amp; Modern History (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palos Verdes Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Education &amp; the Sexual Division of Labor (CHA) (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Bernardino Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Between Revolution &amp; Reaction: European Diplomats &amp; the Problem of Reform After the 1830–31 Revolutions (107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Fernando Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>State Policy &amp; the Working Class: New Responses to Labor Unrest in Third Republic France (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Two Approaches to Collective Biography: Female Political &amp; Educational Elites in the Early Twentieth Century (109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>The Status &amp; Future of Southeast Asian Historical Study in the United States (110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Gabriel C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Occupational Safety &amp; the Industrial Worker, 1880–1950 (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pedro Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Between Home &amp; Factory: Working Mothers of the New York Tenements, 1900–14 (112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Anita A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>The German Idea of Feminism: The Social Context of Middle Class Women's Work &amp; Reform in Germany from Empire to National Socialism (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Anita B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Personality &amp; Power: Political Leadership in the Gilded Age (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Anita C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Teaching Ethnic Studies: On Putting an NEH Summer Seminar to Work (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Blacks &amp; Youth: Political Protest &amp; the Electoral System (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>The Politics of Textbook Adoption: A Case Study (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore</td>
<td>Settler Society &amp; Opinion in Africa (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athenian Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore</td>
<td>New Viewpoints on Spanish American Independence (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonnade Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore</td>
<td>French North Africa &amp; the Great Wars (120) (FCHS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordoban Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore</td>
<td>Slavery &amp; Export Economies in Latin America: A Revisionist View (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Bowl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore</td>
<td>Economic Development &amp; Diversification in the Chesapeake Colonies (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.—11:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Music Room</td>
<td>17th-Century Muscovite Government &amp; Elites (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Olympic Room</td>
<td>Intellectual Access to Historical Documentation in American Archives: A Dialogue Among Historians, Archivists, &amp; Information Scientists (ABH) (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltmore Crystal Ballroom</td>
<td>Teaching Writing and Reasoning Skills in the History Curriculum (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Sacramento Room</td>
<td>The Impact of Technology on American Society: The Second and Third Industrial Revolutions (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure Los Cerritos Room</td>
<td>The Transcendental Grace: Biblical Themes in the New England Renaissance (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Bunker Hill Room</td>
<td>Reappraisals of the Scientific Revolution (HSS) (128)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 9:30–11:30 a.m. Special Film Presentation (p. 70) |
| 12:15 p.m. Luncheon (p. 80) U.S. Commission on Military History/American Military Institute |

**KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS**

**Joint Sessions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AASHH</td>
<td>American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABH</td>
<td>Association for the Bibliography of History (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies (90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI</td>
<td>American Military Institute (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History (97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASEH</td>
<td>American Society for Environmental History (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASRR</td>
<td>American Society for Reformation Research (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Conference on British Studies (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCWHP</td>
<td>Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Central European History (99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA</td>
<td>Canadian Historical Association (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHC</td>
<td>Committee on History in the Classroom (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWH</td>
<td>AHA Committee on Women Historians (92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHA</td>
<td>Economic History Association (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCHS</td>
<td>French Colonial Historical Society (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFC</td>
<td>Historians Film Committee (55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>History of Science Society (69) (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Immigration History Society (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBI</td>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNLH</td>
<td>Pacific Northwest Labor Historians (61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIHRS</td>
<td>Southern California Institute for Historical Research and Services (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies (101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSPHIS</td>
<td>Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSA</td>
<td>Southwest Labor Studies Association (61)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sunday, December 27
7:00 p.m.

NEW ISSUES FOR THE TEACHING DIVISION
Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: David D. Van Tassel, Vice-President, Teaching Division,
Case Western Reserve University

Members of the Teaching Division:
Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School
William H. Cartwright, Duke University
Mikiso Hane, Knox College
Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

8:00 p.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

THE REAGAN PRESIDENCY: A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT
Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

James MacGregor Burns
Joan Hoff-Wilson
Nathan I. Huggins
David Montgomery
C. Vann Woodward, chair
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

MIDDLETOWN: THE CAMPAIGN
A Film Presentation
(Peter Davis, Producer and Director)
Dwight Hoover and C. Warren Vanderhill
Ball State University

1. THE JEWS AND THE AMERICAN FILM INDUSTRY
Bonaventure, Avalon Room
Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

Innocence and Sophistication: The Image of the Jew in American Films
Irwin R. Blacker, University of Southern California

Hollywood as Haven: The Film Industry and Refugee Artists from Nazi Europe
Michael Blankfort, screenwriter and novelist; past president, Writers Guild of America

The Rise of Film Music: The Jewish Component
David Raksin, University of Southern California and University of California, Los Angeles; past president, Composers and Lyricists Guild of America

COMMENT: Walter Mirisch, The Mirisch Corporation; past president, The Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences

2. THE IMPACT OF WOMEN'S HISTORY
Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room
Joint Session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

CHAIR: Catherine M. Prelinger, The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Yale University

PANEL: Frances A. Kolb, The Network, Andover, Massachusetts
Joyce S. Pendery, University of Connecticut, Hartford and Stamford
Molly M. MacGregor, California State Department of Education
Barbara Haber, Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe College
Susan Stuard, State University College of New York, Brockport

COMMENT: The Audience
Monday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room
Joint Session with the Immigration History Society
CHAIR: Alonzo L. Hamby, Ohio University
Canada and the Displaced Persons, 1945–48
Irving Abella, York University, and Harold Troper, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education
The United States and the Displaced Persons, 1945–48
Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona
COMMENT: Amy Zahl Gottlieb, University of Illinois
Sharon Lowenstein, University of Kansas

4. SOCIAL CONFLICT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITAIN
Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room
CHAIR: Thomas W. Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley
Forms of Conflict in the Age of Reform (circa 1828–34)
Charles Tilly, University of Michigan
The Transformation of the Strike, 1870–1914
James E. Cronin, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
“Once in a Lifetime”: The Blackburn Riot of 1878
John Bohstedt, University of Tennessee
COMMENT: Thomas W. Laqueur

5. DEMOCRATIZING WORKING PEOPLE’S HISTORY: WORKSHOP
Bonaventure, Sacramento Room
CHAIR: James R. Green, University of Massachusetts, Boston
William J. Adelman, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
“Threads”: The Labor History Education Program of the Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers’ Union
Miriam Frank, “Rosie the Riveter” Education Project, Emeryville
Publishing Worker Writers
Robert Miles and Stan Weir, Singlejack Books, San Pedro
Oral History and Chicano Labor History: A Democratic Approach
Devra Weber, University of California, Los Angeles
The History Workshop Approach to Working People’s History
James R. Green, Massachusetts History Workshop
COMMENT: The Audience
Monday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

6. THE GERMAN UNIVERSITIES AND HISTORICAL STUDIES
   Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

CHAIR: Peter Hans Reill, University of California, Los Angeles

The University of Gottingen and the Transformation of Historical Studies, 1760—1800
Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

The German Universities and the Historical Sciences in the Nineteenth Century
Rudolf Vierhaus, Max-Planck-Institut für Geschichte, Gottingen

Otto Hintze and a Historical Typology of Western Historiography
Leonard S. Smith, California Lutheran College

COMMENT: Peter Celms, Wittenberg University
Jörn Rüsen, Ruhr-Universität Bochum

7. WHAT IS TO BE DONE? IMPORTANT BOOKS ON THE HISTORY OF RUSSIA THAT STILL AWAIT THEIR AUTHORS
   Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: Joseph L. Wieczynski, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

PANEL: Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley
Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington
George Yaney, University of Maryland, College Park

8. THE ASIAN FRONTIER IN AMERICA: CHINESE IMMIGRATION AND CLASS STRATIFICATION IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
   Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

"An Entering Wedge": The Origins of the Sugar Plantation and a Multiethnic Working Class in Hawaii
Ronald Takaki, University of California, Berkeley

Los Angeles Chinatown: A Study in Cultural Adaption, 1870—1900
Raymond Lou, San Jose State University

Occupational Structure and Social Stratification in Chinese Immigrant Communities in Nineteenth-Century Rural California
Sucheng Chan, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Alexander Saxton, University of California, Los Angeles
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

9. REVISIONS IN ECONOMIC HISTORY
   Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

Joint Session with the Economic History Association

CHAIR: Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Misconceptions About the Economic History of Tokugawa Japan
   William B. Hauser, University of Rochester

The Industrial Revolution, A Misnomer
   Rondo Cameron, Emory University

How the Jacksonians Favored Industrialization, 1828–60
   Paul McGouldrick, State University of New York, Binghamton

COMMENT: Stephen Vlastos, University of Iowa
   Udo Heyn, California State University, Los Angeles
   Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, Berkeley

10. URBAN WORKING WOMEN OF THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY: A VARIETY OF APPROACHES
    Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

CHAIR: Laurence A. Glasco, University of Pittsburgh

"events of the sort that are notoriously beyond one’s control." Life Course: A Tragedy of Class, Boston, 1880–1900
   Carole Srole, University of California, Los Angeles

The Impact of Three Urban Environments on Working Women: San Francisco, Portland, and Los Angeles, 1880
   Mary Lou Locke, University of California, San Diego

Outnumbered Two-to-one: Work and Family Experience of Seattle Women, 1852–1900
   Janice L. Reiff, Newberry Library

COMMENT: Elaine Tyler May, University of Minnesota
   Laurence A. Glasco

11. THE BOHEMIAN TRADITION
    Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

CHAIR: Robert A. Rosenstone, California Institute of Technology

Bohemia and the Boundaries of Bourgeois Society
   Jerrold E. Seigel, Princeton University

Bohemians in the Making: New York, 1900–20
   Carl Siracusa, Connecticut College

COMMENT: James Hoopes, Babson College
   David James Fisher, University of Southern California
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. AFRICAN REACTIONS TO EUROPEAN COMMERCIAL PENETRATION, 1850–1920
Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

CHAIR: Allen M. Howard, Livingston College, Rutgers University

Assikasso and Bonduku: Anglo-French Imperialism and African Resistance on the Ivory Coast—Gold Coast Frontier
Raymond E. Dumett, Purdue University

French Conquest and Economic Discontinuity in the West African Sudan: The Bamako Region, 1854–1908
B. Marie Perinbam, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Stephen Baier, Boston University
Leland Barrows, University of Constantine, Sidi-Mabrouk, Algeria

13. LOS ANGELES BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS
Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

CHAIR: Norris Hundley, University of California, Los Angeles

"Where Shines Eternal Spring": The Photographic Promotion of Los Angeles in the 1920s—An Illustrated Lecture
Thomas Zimmerman, University of California, Los Angeles

The Poor Helping the Poor: The Los Angeles Mexican Consulate and the Comité Beneficencia Mexicana During the Great Depression
Francisco E. Balderrama, Texas Tech University

Jewish Antifascism in Los Angeles, 1933–34
Leonard Pitt, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Robert Winter, Occidental College
Juan Gómez-Quinones, University of California, Los Angeles

14. URBAN HISTORY IN THE EIGHTIES
Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

CHAIR: Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

PANEL: François Bedarida, Institut d’Histoire du Temps Present, Paris
Lutz Niethammer, Universität Essen
Anthony Sutcliffe, University of Sheffield
Bruce M. Stave

COMMENT: The Audience
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. STATE, CAPITAL AND IMMIGRANT LABOR IN FRANCE, 1889–1945
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Michael P. Hanagan, Vanderbilt University

The Politics of Labor Migration: Migration to France Before World War I
Nancy L. Green, École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris

Regulating the Immigrant Worker During a Depression: The French Example in the 1930s
Gary S. Cross, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

The Immigrant Worker on the Job and in the Community: The Case of Mining and Metallurgy in France, 1919–45
Donald M. Reid, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Michael P. Hanagan

16. THE SOCIALIZATION AND TRAINING OF HISTORIANS: A CRITIQUE
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

CHAIR: Benjamin F. Brown, Central Intelligence Agency and Institute for Research in History

PANEL: Romana Danysh, Center of Military History, Department of the Army
Lawrence P. Meriage, Cities Service Company
Paula S. Scalingi, Central Intelligence Agency
Clara M. Lovett, Baruch College, City University of New York, and Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: The Audience

17. RATIONALIZATION AND THE WORK EXPERIENCE: EUROPEAN REDEFINITIONS OF THE SCIENCE OF LABOR
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Kendall D. Bailes, University of California, Irvine

The Human Motor: Energy, Fatigue and the Origins of the European Science of Work
Anson Rabinbach, Princeton University

Capital, Labor and the State: The Politics of Rationalization in Weimar Germany
Mary Nolan, New York University

Americanism After the Crash: European Images of Late Capitalist Civilization in the 1930s
Victoria de Grazia, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Patrick Fridenson, Université de Paris, Nanterre
Monday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

18. BACK TO BASICS ON GLOBAL SCALE: ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES TO TEACHING WORLD HISTORY
   Biltmore, Athenian Room

   CHAIR: W. Warren Wagar, State University of New York, Binghamton

   World History as a General Education Course at a Liberal Arts College
   Michael Gordon, Barry Keenan, and Donald Schilling, Denison University

   Critical Issues of the Twentieth-Century World
   John Rothney, Ohio State University

   Alternative Teaching Strategies Used at Ohio State University
   Carter Findley, Ohio State University

   COMMENT: Irwin Wall, University of California, Riverside

19. SOCIAL BANDITRY IN LATIN AMERICA
   Biltmore, Colonnade Room

   CHAIR: E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

   Banditry as a Response to Social Change in Mexico
   Paul J. Vanderwood, San Diego State University

   Banditry as a Response to Social Change in Brazil
   Billy Jaynes Chandler, Texas A & I University

   COMMENT: Peter Singelmann, University of Missouri, Kansas City
   Richard W. Slatta, North Carolina State University

20. RACE AND CLASS IN COLONIAL SPANISH AMERICA
   Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

   CHAIR: Richard M. Morse, Stanford University

   Caste, Class and Society in Durango and Parral
   Robert McCaa, University of Minnesota
   Michael Swann, University of Nebraska

   Beyond the Occupational Hierarchy: Household and Social Order in Mexico City
   Dennis Valdes, University of Minnesota

   COMMENT: John K. Chance, University of Denver
   Magnus Mörner, Institute of Latin American Studies, Stockholm
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

21. STRANGERS IN ZION: URBANIZATION AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION IN NEW ENGLAND, 1720–1820
   Biltmore, Gold Room

   CHAIR: Edwin Scott Gaustad, University of California, Riverside

   Why Did the Heathen Rage?: Religious Dissent and Popular Protest in Eighteenth-Century Essex County
   Christine Heyrman, University of California, Irvine

   Benevolence in Colonial Boston: The Scots Charitable Society
   Peter Virgadamo, University of Southern California

   The Liberal Establishment and Its Neighbors: The Rise of Religious Dissent in Post-Revolutionary Boston
   Anne Rose, Carnegie-Mellon University

   COMMENT: Daniel Walker Howe, University of California, Los Angeles
   Robert L. Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley

22. UNITED STATES-JAPAN TEXTBOOK STUDY PROJECT (GRADES 7 THROUGH 12): PERCEPTIONS IN THE TEXTBOOKS OF EACH COUNTRY ABOUT THE HISTORY OF THE OTHER
   Biltmore, Grecian Room

   CHAIR: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

   The Japanese Textbooks
   Tetsuo Najita, University of Chicago

   The American Textbooks
   Nagayo Homma, University of Tokyo

   COMMENT: James Becker, Indiana University

23. HOLY TRANSFORMATIONS: SANCTITY IN THE EYES OF HAGIOGRAPHERS AND VENERATORS
   Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

   CHAIR: Lester K. Little, Smith College

   Hagiographical Rewritings in Carolingian Brittany
   Joseph-Claude Poulin, Université Laval, Québec

   A Saint for All Seasons: Ritual Innovation in the Cult of St. Martin at Tours, 1050–1200
   Sharon A. Farmer, Harvard University

   The Female Saint as a Hagiographical Type in the Later Middle Ages
   John W. Coakley, Union Congregational Church, East Walpole, Massachusetts

   COMMENT: Barbara H. Rosenwein, Loyola University of Chicago
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

24. NATIVE AMERICAN RESISTANCE TO THE INDIAN NEW DEAL
Biltmore, Moroccan Room

CHAIR: Terry P. Wilson, University of California, Berkeley

The Iroquois Critique of the Indian New Deal
Laurence M. Hauptman, State University of New York College, New Paltz

Navajo Opposition to the Indian New Deal
Donald A. Grinde, Jr., California Polytechnic State University

COMMENT: Peter Iverson, University of Wyoming

25. STUDYING HISTORIOGRAPHY THROUGH ORAL HISTORY
Biltmore, Music Room

CHAIR: Arvarh E. Strickland, University of Missouri, Columbia

The Contours of Afro-American Historiography, 1915–80
August Meier and Elliott Rudwick
Kent State University

COMMENT: David M. Katzman, University of Kansas
Arvarh E. Strickland
Monday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room
PRESIDING: Bernard Wax, American Jewish Historical Society
Inaugural Announcement of the National Center for the Jewish Film

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Biltmore, Mediterranean Room
PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas
From Pearl Harbor to San Francisco: The Peacemaking Process with Japan
Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY
Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room
PRESIDING: Michael Lutzker, New York University
The Churches and the Relocation of Japanese Americans
Sandra Taylor, University of Utah

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Biltmore, Moroccan Room
PRESIDING: Peter F. Sugar, University of Washington
The Coming Crisis in the Soviet Union
R.V. Burks, Wayne State University

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room
PRESIDING: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan
Utopia and Anti-Utopia
Peter Stansky, Stanford University
Monday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: Thomas J. Napierkowski, University of Colorado

Invocation: Rev. Konrad Urbanowski, S. Ch., Pastor, Our Lady of the Bright Mountain Church

Awards Presentation: Stanley Cuba, chairman, Awards Committee

Presidential Address: The Role of the Polish American Historical Association in the 1980s
James Pula, St. John Fisher College

Monday, December 28

SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS
1:00–2:30 p.m.

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

LOS ANGELES: A CITY APART
A Slide Lecture
David L. Clark
University of California, Los Angeles

2:30–4:30 p.m.

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

PURSUIT OF THE MARVELOUS: THE PERSISTENCE OF SURREALISM
A Film Documentary
Jack J. Roth, Film Project Director and Script Co-Author
Case Western Reserve University
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

26. HOLLYWOOD AND THE COLD WAR
Bonaventure, Avalon Room

CHAIR: Larry Ceplair, Los Angeles

PANEL:

The Communist Party in Hollywood
Larry Ceplair

The Federal Government and the Entertainment Industry
Derek Richardson, University of California, Berkeley

Experiences of a Non-Communist Liberal in Hollywood
Philip Dunne, Malibu

Hollywood and Latin America: Politics and Profits
Dan Lund, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Victor Navasky, Editor, The Nation

27. NATIONAL MOVEMENTS IN LOCAL PERSPECTIVE: THE RADICAL RIGHT IN THIRD REPUBLIC BORDEAUX
Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

CHAIR: Eugen J. Weber, University of California, Los Angeles

The Boulangist Crisis and the Rise of the Radical Right in Bordeaux
Patrick H. Hutton, University of Vermont

Fascism in the Provinces: The Faisceau Bordelais
Allen Douglas, University of Southern Mississippi

COMMENT: Peter Rutkoff, Kenyon College
Michael Burns, Mount Holyoke College

28. HISTORICAL RESEARCH IN THE ELECTRONIC AGE
Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

Joint Session with the Association for the Bibliography of History

CHAIR: M. Joyce Baker, American Bibliographical Center-Clio Press

Primary Data for Historical Research: New Machine-readable Resources
Judith S. Rowe, Princeton University Computer Center

In Search of History: The Bibliographical Databases
Joyce Duncan Falk, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Chris D. Ferguson, University of Mississippi
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

29. GEORGE M. FREDRICKSON'S WHITE SUPREMACY: A COMPARATIVE STUDY IN AMERICAN AND SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY
   Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

   CHAIR: James M. McPherson, Princeton University
   PANEL: John W. Cell, Duke University
           Winthrop D. Jordan, University of California, Berkeley
           Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University
   RESPONSE: George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University

30. LITERATURE AND SOCIETY IN MID-TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
    Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

    CHAIR: Peter Gregg Slater, Mercy College
    The Scriptures of Modernism and American Intellectuals
    David A. Hollinger, University of Michigan

    A World Elsewhere, or Somewhere? The Movement to Detach American Literature from American Society, 1940-60
    Cushing Strout, Cornell University

    COMMENT: William M. Chace, Stanford University

31. JEWISH POLITICS AND THE WESTERN EUROPEAN POWERS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: GERMANY, FRANCE, AND ITALY
    Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

    CHAIR: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University
    The Battle for Eastern Jewry: Zionists, Liberals, and Orthodox German Jews and Germany's Ostpolitik
    Steven E. Aschheim, Reed College

    Jewish Attitudes Toward France's Immigration and Refugee Policy
    Paula E. Hyman, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

    Dante Lattes and Italian Politics
    John A. Thayer, University of Minnesota

    COMMENT: David Weinberg, Bowling Green State University
             Marjorie Lamberti, Middlebury College
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

32. SCIENCE IN EAST ASIA: THE INFLUENCE OF TRADITION ON MODERNITY
Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Nathan Sivin, University of Pennsylvania

PARTICIPANTS: Laurence A. Schneider, State University of New York, Buffalo
James Bartholomew, Ohio State University

COMMENT: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

33. ECONOMICS AND CULTURE IN RURAL AMERICA, 1790–1860
Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: Steven Hahn, University of California, San Diego

The Economics of the Market and Rural Culture in Massachusetts
Christopher F. Clark, University of York

Arts and Crafts in the Rural Northeast: The Itinerant Artisan
David P. Jaffee, Harvard University

COMMENT: Joyce Oldham Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles
Michael Owen Jones, University of California, Los Angeles

34. POLICY EVOLUTION IN THE GREAT SOCIETY
Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

CHAIR: Aaron Wildavsky, University of California, Berkeley

Short-circuiting the Bureaucracy: Policy Origins in Education
Hugh D. Graham, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Fiscal and Budgetary Policy During the Johnson Years
David C. Mowery, Harvard University
Mark S. Kamlet, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: Carl M. Brauer, University of Virginia
Aaron Wildavsky
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

35. CLASS, GENDER, AND ETHNICITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY  
Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Harold C. Livesay, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Paul R. Spickard, Bethel College

Steeplest and Smokestacks: Class, Religion, and Ideology in the Polish Immigrant Settlements in Greenpoint and Williamsburg, Brooklyn, 1880–1929  
John J. Bukowczyk, Wayne State University

Class Conflict and Class Cooperation Among Women During the Depression  
Lois Rita Helmbold, Stanford University

COMMENT: William Tuttle, University of Kansas  
Rosalind Rosenberg, Columbia University

36. CHRISTIANS AND JEWS IN THE AGE OF REFORMATION  
Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Paul J. Hauben, University of the Pacific

Toleration in Theory and Practice: Heretics and Jews  
Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

The Reformation in Alien Eyes: Jewish Perceptions of Christian Troubles  
Jerome K. Friedman, Kent State University

COMMENT: E. William Monter, Northwestern University

37. THE INTRODUCTORY COURSE: ALTERNATE MODELS FOR THE 1980s: AN ASSESSMENT OF THE SUSMAN REPORT  
Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

CHAIR: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

SUMMARIZER: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

PARTICIPANTS: Carl Ubbelohde, Case Western Reserve University  
Dennis S. Klinge, Norwich University

COMMENT: The Audience
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

38. VICTORIAN SPORT IN NORTH AMERICA: CANADIAN AND AMERICAN ADAPTATIONS
Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

CHAIR: Roberta J. Park, University of California, Berkeley

*The Emergence of a Victorian Counter Culture: The Sporting Fraternity and Sporting Spectacles*
Benjamin G. Rader, University of Nebraska

*“Muscular Christianity” in Colonial Canada, 1830–1912*
Gerald Redmond, University of Alberta

COMMENT: William J. Baker, University of Maine

39. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE COMPARATIVE STUDY OF REVOLUTIONS: LOOKING BEYOND STATES AND SOCIAL REVOLUTIONS
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Michael Richards, Sweet Briar College

PANEL:
- *France:* William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Arizona
- *Russia:* Ronald Grigor Suny, University of Michigan
- *China:* Marilyn B. Young, New York University

COMMENT: Theda Skocpol, University of Chicago

40. INFLATION AND DEPRESSION AS HITLER’S PACE MAKERS
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

Joint Session with the Leo Baeck Institute

CHAIR: Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

*Inflation, Antisemitism and the German Academic Community of the Weimar Period*
Fritz K. Ringer, Boston University

*Germany’s Political Morale and Morals During the Great Depression*
Eckhard G. Wandel, Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen

*The Impact of Inflation and Depression on the German Jews*
Donald L. Niewyk, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Gerald D. Feldman
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

41. MOBILIZING THE MOVIES FOR WAR
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Daniel J. Leab, *Labor History*

*OWI, the Movies, and Race*
Gregory D. Black, University of Missouri, Kansas City
Clayton R. Koppes, Oberlin College

COMMENT: David H. Culbert, Louisiana State University
Thomas C. Leonard, University of California, Berkeley

followed by

CARTOONS IN COMBAT: HOLLYWOOD ANIMATION DURING THE WAR YEARS, 1942–45
(4:00–5:00 p.m.)
John C. Fredriksen, Motion Picture Screen Cartoonists

42. POLITICAL ECONOMY OF PRE-INDUSTRIAL SPAIN
Biltmore, Athenian Room

Joint Session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Helen Nader, Indiana University

*Affairs of the Heart, Affairs of the Purse: The “Treason” of the Bourgeoisie in Seventeenth-Century Spain*
Michael R. Weisser, University of South Carolina

*Income and Investment in Madrid on the Eve of Modernization*
David R. Ringrose, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Richard Herr, University of California, Berkeley

43. THE USE OF ORAL HISTORY IN WOMEN'S HISTORY
Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

Joint Session with the Southern California Institute for Historical Research and Services

CHAIR: Alice Clement, Southern California Institute for Historical Research and Services

*Women Workers in Defense Industries in Los Angeles During World War II*
Sherna Gluck, California State University, Long Beach

COMMENT: Marsha Darling, Wellesley College
Karen Anderson, University of Arizona
Ronald Grele, University of California, Los Angeles
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

44. PEASANT REBELLION IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY PERU AND MEXICO
Biltmore, Colonnade Room

CHAIR: John Murra, Cornell University

Modes of Exploitation and the Tupac Amaru Uprisings in Eighteenth-Century Peru
Jürgen Golte, Instituto de Estudios Peruanos, Lima

Soldiers of the Virgin: The Tzeltal Rebellion of 1712
Kevin Gosner, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Robert Wasserstrom, Columbia University
Heraclio Bonilla, Instituto de Estudios Peruanos, Lima
John Murra

45. THE POLITICS OF ENERGY IN LATIN AMERICA: NATIONALISM, NATIONAL OIL COMPANIES AND THE STATE
Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

CHAIR: Michael Meyer, University of Arizona

The Politics of Energy in Argentina
Carl Solberg, University of Washington

The Politics of Energy in Brazil
John D. Wirth, Stanford University

The Politics of Energy in Venezuela
Edwin Lieuwen, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Peter Seaborn Smith, St. Jerome’s College, University of Waterloo
Alfred Saulniers, Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Texas, Austin

46. THE NEW CHICANO URBAN HISTORY: RECENT PUBLICATIONS
Biltmore, Gold Room

CHAIR: Carlos Cortes, University of California, Riverside

A Chicano History Perspective
Pedro Castillo, University of California, Santa Cruz

A Southwestern History Perspective
David J. Weber, Southern Methodist University

An Urban History Perspective
Roger Lotchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Alberto Camarillo, Stanford University
Ricardo Griswold del Castillo, San Diego State University
Mario T. Garcia, University of California, Santa Barbara
Monday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

47. WOMEN IN EAST EUROPEAN SOCIETY
Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

CHAIR: John D. Bell, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Ukrainian Women in Interwar Poland
Martha Bohachevsky-Chomiak, Manhattanville College

Croatian Women in the Resistance Movement: War as a Crucible of Social and Political Change
Mary E. Reed, Washington State University

COMMENT: Denise Lawrence, University of Southern California

48. POLITICAL MANAGEMENT AND SOCIAL ORDER IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY TUSCANY
Biltmore, Moroccan Room

CHAIR: Gene Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

The Creation of a Tuscan Aristocracy: A Study in Medici Political Management
Judith C. Brown, University of Maryland Baltimore County

From Republican to Princely Symbols: Confraternities in Grand-Ducal Florence
Ronald F. Weissman, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Edward Muir, Syracuse University

49. ELITE AND POPULAR CULTURAL CONVERGENCES IN THEATER
Biltmore, Music Room

CHAIR: Robert Wohl, University of California, Los Angeles

Modernism as Convergence of Elite and Popular Culture: Theater in fin de siècle Munich
Peter C. Jelavich, Harvard University

French Grand Opera and the Quest for a National Image: The Transcendence of High and Low Culture
Jane F. Fulcher, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Theda Shapiro, University of California, Riverside
Robert Wohl
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

50. TRANSFORMATION OF LANDED ESTATES UNDER THE IMPACT OF THE WORLD MARKET
Biltmore, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Robert Brenner, University of California, Los Angeles

The Crisis of Sugar Production and the Dissolution of Slavery in Martinique, 1830–48 
Dale W. Tomich, State University of New York, Binghamton

Grain Production and the Emancipation of the Serfs in Nineteenth-Century Poland 
Jacek Kochanowicz, University of Warsaw

The Abolition of Feudalism and the Organization of Latifundia in Nineteenth-Century Kingdom of Naples 
Marta J. Petrusewicz, Harvard University

COMMENT: Robert Brenner

Monday, December 28: 4:45–6:15 p.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION
Bonaventure, Avalon Room

THE GREAT SONGWRITERS OF TIN PAN ALLEY’S GOLDEN AGE (BETWEEN THE TWO WORLD WARS): A SOCIAL, OCCUPATIONAL, AND AESTHETIC INQUIRY

Edward Pessen, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York
Monday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING

Bonaventure, San Francisco Ballroom

PRESIDING:  Samuel R. Gammon, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes:  Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
                 George Louis Beer Prize
                 Albert J. Beveridge Award
                 John K. Fairbank Prize
                 Leo Gershoy Award
                 Clarence H. Haring Prize
                 Waldo G. Leland Prize
                 James Harvey Robinson Prize
                 Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize

Presidential Address:  The Challenge of Modern Historiography
                      Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

51. THE SCIENTIST AND POLITICS: J. ROBERT OPPENHEIMER AND LEO SZILARD
Bonaventure, Avalon Room

CHAIR: Carroll Pursell, University of California, Santa Barbara

In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer
Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

Leo Szilard: "If I Do Not Call a Spade a Spade I Find It Difficult to Find a Suitable Name For It."
Carol S. Gruber, William Paterson College of New Jersey

COMMENT: David Joravsky, Northwestern University
Lawrence Badash, University of California, Santa Barbara

52. TOWARD A FEMINIST POLITICAL ECONOMY, 1870–1920
Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

CHAIR: Ellen DuBois, State University of New York, Buffalo

"A Republic of Women": Feminist Theory in the Gilded Age
Mari Jo Buhle, Brown University

Material Feminism: Socialized Housework as the Basis of a Feminist Political Economy
Dolores Hayden, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: William R. Leach, New York Institute for the Humanities
Ellen DuBois

53. EUROPEAN COMMERCE AND CHINA, 1644–1800
Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

CHAIR: John E. Wills, Jr., University of Southern California

The Trade of the English East India Company at Canton During the Late Eighteenth Century
Hoh-cheung Mui and Lorna Mui, Memorial University of Newfoundland

European Country Traders and China: The Portuguese at Macao, 1644–1800
George B. Souza, University of Cambridge

COMMENT: John L. Cranmer-Byng, University of Toronto
Ramon H. Myers, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

54. SOVIET HISTORIANS AND AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES
Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

CHAIR: Leon F. Litwack, University of California, Berkeley

The Two-Party System in the United States: Realignment During the New Deal
N. V. Sivachev, Moscow State University

The Two-Party System in the United States: Consensus and Alternative as Major Principles in the Interrelationship of Parties
I. Dementiev, A. S. Manykin, N. V. Sivachev, V. Sogrin, E. Yazkov, Moscow State University

COMMENT: Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara
Samuel T. McSeveney, Vanderbilt University

55. HISTORIANS CONFRONT THE MOVIES: ARCHIVAL SOURCES FOR RESEARCH
Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

Joint Session with the Historians Film Committee

CHAIR: William T. Murphy, Motion Picture and Sound Recording Branch, National Archives and Records Service

Native Americans in Film: Documenting the Stereotype
John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology and Film & History

“It Happened in Springfield” (1946): Hollywood Liberalism Survives the War
Thomas Cripps, Morgan State University

COMMENT: Anne G. Schlosser, American Film Institute
Robert Rosen, Film, Television & Radio Archives, University of California, Los Angeles
James D'Arc, Arts and Communications Archive, Brigham Young University

56. COGNITIVE STYLES AND SOCIAL CHANGE: THE EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC
Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

CHAIR: Richard Rollins, University of Southern California

The People Shall Count: Arithmetic and Antebellum Culture
Patricia Cline Cohen, University of California, Santa Barbara

Life Histories: Cognitive Mobilization and Political Mobilization
Daniel H. Calhoun, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Robert V. Wells, Union College
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

57. AGITATION AGAINST ALCOHOL: THE SOCIAL CONTEXT OF TEMPERANCE REFORM
Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

Social Networks and Cultural Configurations of Nineteenth-Century Temperance Movements in Western New York
Nancy Hewitt, University of South Florida

Anti-Alcohol Mass Movements: The Cross-Cultural Perspective
Jed Dannenbaum, Georgia Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Robert Abzug, University of Texas, Austin
William J. Rorabaugh, University of Washington

58. DEMAND FOR SCIENCE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE
Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Rio Howard, Summit, NJ

The Sources of Income for Scientists, 1400–1800
Alice Stroup, Bard College

John Dee and Applied Mathematics in Elizabethan England
Bert Hansen, University of Toronto

Physicians and the Incentive for Science
Theodore M. Brown, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Roger Hahn, University of California, Berkeley
Nina R. Gelbart, Occidental College

59. THE EFFICIENCY OF EUROPEAN SLAVE TRADING IN WEST AFRICA IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY: A COMPARATIVE VIEW
Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: James A. Rawley, University of Nebraska

Dutch Slave Trade Practices on the West African Coast During the Eighteenth Century
Johannes Postma, Mankato State University

The Efficiency of English Slave Trading in West Africa in the Eighteenth Century: Estimates and Implications
David Richardson, University of Hull

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University
60. LAND AND POLITICS IN EDWARDIAN BRITAIN, 1900–14
Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Reba Soffer, California State University, Northridge

The Edwardian Crisis: English Landownership and Its Political Ramifications
David Spring, Johns Hopkins University

Irish Landlords and English Politics
Perry Curtis, Brown University

COMMENT: F. M. L. Thompson, University of London
Standish Meacham, University of Texas, Austin

61. CENTENNIAL OF THE AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR: THE FORMATIVE PERIOD
Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

Joint Session with the Southwest Labor Studies Association and the Pacific Northwest Labor Historians

CHAIR: John Henning, California Labor Federation, AFL-CIO

The American Federation of Labor and Technological Change
Irwin Yellowitz, City College, City University of New York

The American Federation of Labor and the Federal Government
William T. Moye, United States Department of Labor

COMMENT: David Brody, University of California, Davis
Sally M. Miller, University of the Pacific

62. PROTECTING INFANTS AND CHILDREN IN LATE NINETEENTH- EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRANCE
Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

CHAIR: Angus McLaren, University of Victoria

Child Labor Reform Under the Second Empire
Lee Shai Weissbach, University of Louisville

Protecting Infants: The Campaign for Maternity Leave in France, 1880s–1920s
Mary Lynn McDougall, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: Kathryn Kish Sklar, University of California, Los Angeles
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

63. THE EFFECTS OF THE HUNGARIAN REVOLUTION OF 1956
Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

Joint Session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

CHAIR: Béla K. Király, Brooklyn College and the Graduate School, City University of New York

PANEL: The Effect of the Hungarian Revolution on Soviet Intellectuals
Joseph Brodsky, New York University

The Effect of the Hungarian Revolution on East Central Europe
Andrzej Korbonske, University of California, Los Angeles

The Effect of the Hungarian Revolution on the West
Bennett Kovrig, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Béla K. Király

64. LAW AND HISTORY: NEW APPROACHES FOR RESEARCH AND TEACHING
Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University

After Nuernberg: German Law and Nazi Crimes
Henry Friedlander, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

National and International Law in Tension: Politics, Diplomacy, and Human Rights
Paul Gordon Lauren, University of Montana

COMMENT: Dietrich Orlov, Boston University
William C. McNeil, Barnard College, Columbia University
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

65. THE PUBLIC HISTORY TRADITION IN NORTH AMERICA
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Keith Berwick, NBC Television and USA Cable Network

The Decline of Public History: History and Policymaking in Canada in the Twentieth Century
John English, University of Waterloo

Reviving Public History: Competitive Strategies for the Historical Profession in the 1980s
James Reed, Boston Writing Associates

COMMENT: Michael C. Scardaville, University of South Carolina
Keith Berwick

66. BLACK CULTURAL HEROES AND AFRO-AMERICAN OPINIONS: FREDERICK DOUGLASS AND LESTER “PRES” YOUNG
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

CHAIR: Robert A. Hill, University of California, Los Angeles

Images of Frederick Douglass in the Afro-American Mind: The Civil Rights Revolution
Waldo E. Martin, Jr., University of Virginia

Lester “Pres” Young
Douglas H. Daniels, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Ishmael Reed, University of California, Berkeley
Robert A. Hill

67. COHESION AND LOYALTY IN MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Raymond Callahan, University of Delaware

Cohesion and Control in the British Army During the French and Indian Wars
Arthur N. Gilbert, University of Denver

Structures versus Standards: Small Unit Cohesion in the Armies of Revolutionary France
John Lynn, University of Illinois

The Irish and the British Army, 1790–1920
Peter Karsten, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: M. D. Feld, Harvard University
Raymond Callahan
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

68. PATTERNS OF REFORM IN THE EARLY MODERN FRENCH CHURCH
Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: Richard M. Golden, Clemson University

The French Episcopacy and the Implementation of the Decrees of the Council of Trent in France Before 1600
Frederick J. Baumgartner, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

The Counter Reformation and the Curés of the Diocese of Lyon
Philip T. Hoffman, California Institute of Technology

Contributions of Jansenist Clergy to Ecclesiology and Liturgical Theory
F. Ellen Weaver, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Ruth Kleinman, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

69. ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY: THEORY AND PRACTICE
Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

Joint Session with the History of Science Society and American Society for Environmental History

CHAIR: Wilbur Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

Subsistence versus Science: Soil Ecology and Agriculture on the Eastern Seaboard
Carolyn Merchant, University of California, Berkeley

American Grassland Ecology: The Struggle for the Clementsian Paradigm
Ronald Tobey, University of California, Riverside

Hydraulic Society in California: An Ecological Interpretation
Donald Worster, University of Hawaii, Manoa

COMMENT: Harold Burstyn, United States Geological Survey
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

70. SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND MENTAL STRUCTURES IN POSTCONQUEST MEXICO AND PERU
Biltmore, Colonnade Room

CHAIR: William A. Christian, Jr., Somerville, Massachusetts

The Indian Historian: Andean Spatial Symbolism in Postconquest Peruvian Chronicles
Rolena Adorno, Syracuse University

Some Nahua Concepts in Postconquest Guise
James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles

Socializing and Acculturating the Dead in Spanish America
Richard C. Trexler, State University of New York, Binghamton

COMMENT: William A. Christian, Jr.

71. SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CHANGE IN AN INDUSTRIALIZING REGION: THE RHENISH-WESTPHALIAN INDUSTRIAL AREA 1850–1920
Biltmore Corsican Room

CHAIR: Jeffry Diefendorf, University of New Hampshire

Cities in Flux: The Social Physiology of the Rhenish-Westphalian Grossstadt
Steve Hochstadt, Bates College

The Shaping of Political Catholicism in the Ruhr Basin, 1848–81
Jonathan Sperber, Leo Baeck Institute

White-Collar Workers in the German Revolution: The Case of Düsseldorf, 1918–19
Elizabeth H. Tobin, Bates College

COMMENT: Jeffry Diefendorf

72. CLASS FORMATION AND CLASS CONSCIOUSNESS IN EXPORT-ORIENTED ECONOMICS
Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

CHAIR: Hobart A. Spalding, Jr., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Red Viotá: Authority and Rebellion in a Colombian Coffee Municipality, 1928–38
Michael F. Jimenez, Harvard University

Labor Migration, Class Formation and Class Consciousness Among Peruvian Miners: A View from the Peasant Community
Florencia F. Mallon, Marquette University

COMMENT: Gilbert Joseph, University of North Carolina
Thomas Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

73. GEORGES DUMÉZIL AND THE IDEOLOGY OF KINGSHIP IN GREECE AND ROME
Biltmore, Gold Room

CHAIR: Kees Bolle, University of California, Los Angeles

Bifunctional Representation of Archaic Greek Kingship
Dale Sinos, Howard University

Indo-European King and Emperor in Rome
Michael S. Cheilik, Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York

Imperium Solis Invicti: An Indo-European Ideology?
Jay Bregman, University of Maine

COMMENT: Richard Hecht, University of California, Santa Barbara

74. STATE FORMATION IN MEDIEVAL SOCIETY
Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

The City of Beziers and the Establishment of Royal Administration in Languedoc, 1226–47
Alan Friedlander, University of California, Berkeley

Bishop and Commune: Justice and Administration in Medieval Parma
Mary Louise Kenefick, University of California, Berkeley

Communal Identity in a Pluralistic Society: The Case of the Melkites in the First Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem
Richard B. Rose, Golden Gate University

COMMENT: Robert I. Burns, S.J.

75. MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN RUSSIA AND EUROPE: SOME COMPARISONS AND PARALLELS
Biltmore, Moroccan Room

CHAIR: Jo Ann Hoeppner Moran, Georgetown University

Ivan IV as a Carolingian Renaissance Prince
Daniel B. Rowland, University of Kentucky

The Inquisition in Russia and Europe
David M. Goldfrank, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Hugh F. Graham, California State College, Bakersfield

55
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

76. ETHNIC POLITICS IN A PLURAL SOCIETY: THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 1500–1800
Biltmore, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Roderic Davison, George Washington University

Venture and Faith in the Commerical Life of the Jews, 1500–1650
Benjamin Braude, Boston College

The Decline of Jewish Political Influence in the Ottoman Empire, 1550–1700
Mark Epstein, University of Munich

Armenian Merchants in Ottoman Society, 1600–1800
Arpi Hamalian, Concordia University

Greek Economic Activity According to Ottoman Customs Registers, 1500–1700
Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Bernard Lewis, Princeton University and Institute for Advanced Study

77. THE LOCAL CHURCH AS SLAVEHOLDER: TWO CASE STUDIES OF SLAVEOWNING BY AMERICAN CATHOLIC INSTITUTIONS PRIOR TO THE CIVIL WAR
Biltmore, Renaissance Room

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley

"Splendid Paupers": Jesuit Slaveholding in Maryland, 1805–38
R. Emmet Curran, Georgetown University

"Necessity Knows No Law": Vicentian Slaveholding in Perry County, Missouri, 1818–60
Stafford Poole and Douglas Slawson, Saint John’s College

COMMENT: Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester
Tuesday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY
Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

*What Makes a "Balanced" AP Course?*
Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, Berkeley

*Essay Test Construction: Grabbing the Bull by the Horns of a Dilemma*
Robert A. Blackey, California State College, San Bernardino

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS
Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

PRESIDING: James W. Wilkie, University of California, Los Angeles; past president UCLA chapter AAUP

*Academic Freedom Revisited*
Stanley Wolpert, University of California, Los Angeles; current president UCLA chapter AAUP

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Biltmore, Gold Room (12:30 p.m.)

CHAIR: Martin J. Havran, University of Virginia

*The Catholic Ghetto and All the Other Ghettos*
Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

PRESIDING: Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

*Europe in the 'American Century': A Retrospective View*
Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

SOCIETY FOR SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE HISTORICAL STUDIES
Biltmore, Moroccan Room

PRESIDING: Ellen G. Friedman, Boston College

*The Spanish Republic: Entity—Not Interlude*
Joan Connelly Ullman, University of Washington
Tuesday, December 29

SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS
1:00–2:30 p.m.

Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

SEGUN
A La Historia Film
Jesus Salvador Trevino, Producer and Director

1:00–2:30 p.m.

Bonaventure, Avalon Room

THE WOBBLIES
A Documentary Film about the Industrial Workers of the World
Deborah Schaeffer and Stu Bird, Coproducers

2:30–4:30 p.m.

Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

“Rosie the Riveter,” Working-Class History and Labor Education
Connie Field, Producer and Director

Film: THE LIFE AND TIMES OF ROSIE THE RIVETER

COMMENT: Stephen Brier, The Working-Class History Project,
Graduate Center, City University of New York
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

78. TELEPHONE NOTES, OFFICIAL RECORDS, AND PERSONAL PAPERS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
Bonaventure, Avalon Room

CHAIR: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

The Records of Henry Kissinger and Other Secretaries of State: Some Archival and Legal Anomalies
Milton O. Gustafson, National Archives and Records Service

Dulles's Telephone Transcripts: Diplomacy Under the Microscope
Richard H. Immerman, University of Colorado

COMMENT: George Herring, University of Kentucky

79. TRANSITIONS FROM SLAVERY TO FREE LABOR IN THREE SOCIETIES: EAST AFRICA, CUBA, AND JAMAICA
Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

CHAIR: Ira Berlin, University of Maryland, College Park

The State and Labor After Slavery: The Case of Zanzibar
Frederick Cooper, Harvard University

Slaves into Freemen: The Political Economy of Free Jamaica, 1832–65
Thomas Holt, University of Michigan

Postemancipation Adaptations in Cuba, 1880–95
Rebecca Scott, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Sidney W. Mintz, Johns Hopkins University

80. SMALL TOWNS AND NATIONAL SOCIALISM, 1925–33: THE ACQUISITION OF AUTHORITY AND THE EXERCISE OF POWER
Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

CHAIR: William S. Allen, State University of New York, Buffalo

The Struggle for Authority in Small Towns During the Late Republic
Robert F. Hopwood, Queen's University

Overture to the Third Reich: The Nazi Government in Eutin/Schleswig-Holstein, July 1932–January 1933
Lawrence Duncan Stokes, Dalhousie University

COMMENT: William S. Allen
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

81. NATIVE PEOPLES AND BRITISH RULE
Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

CHAIR: Robert A. Huttenback, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Abolitionists and Indian Slavery
Mark Naidis, Northridge, California

Reactions to Conquest: Some Illustrations from the British Empire
John S. Galbraith, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Samuel C. McCulloch, University of California, Irvine

82. TEACHING HISTORY THROUGH MUSIC: A MULTIMEDIA TEACHING SESSION
Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

CHAIR: Robert M. Isherwood, Vanderbilt University

Early Polyphony and the High Medieval Intellect
John W. Barker, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Singing the City of Man: Music and Media in the Age of Democratic Revolution
Conrad L. Donakowski, Michigan State University

The Image of the Child in Opera
Jerome V. Reel, Clemson University

COMMENT: Robert Giesberg, University of Houston
Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

83. CULTURE AND CROWD BEHAVIOR IN THE AMERICAN CITY
Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: Eric H. Monkkonen, University of California, Los Angeles

The Astor Place Riot and Jenny Lind
Peter G. Buckley, State University of New York, Stony Brook

New York's Welcome to Admiral Dewey
Mark Farber, University of Tulsa

COMMENT: Paul Boyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Lyn H. Lofland, University of California, Davis
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

84. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH INSTITUTES: SCHOLARLY ENTREPRENEURS
Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Carol Groneman, John Jay College, City University of New York, and Institute for Research in History

Difficulties of Establishing Independent Scholarly Organizations
Robert Varady, University of Arizona and Organization of Asian Research Scholars

Self-help, Public Service, and Entrepreneurship: An Emerging Synthesis
Paula Gillett, Institute for Historical Study, San Francisco

COMMENT: Bruce Fraser, Connecticut Council for the Humanities and Connecticut Center for Independent Historians
Carol Groneman

Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: Judge George Grover, Superior Court, Riverside, California

Water and Power
William L. Kahrl, Carmichael, California

COMMENT: Abraham Hoffman, Los Angeles Valley College
Lawrence Lee, San Jose State University
Donald J. Pisani, Texas A&M University

86. CARING FOR THE CHILDREN: ORPHANS, FOSTER CHILDREN, AND ADOPTION IN FRANCE, ENGLAND, CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES
Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

CHAIR: Miriam Z. Langsam, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

Philanthropic Abduction: Kinship Management in Victorian Children’s Shelters
Joy Parr, Queen’s University

Foster Parentage: The Nineteenth-Century French Alternative to Adoption
Rachel G. Fuchs, Indiana University

The “Good” Family and the State: Adoption Policy and Practice in Twentieth-Century America
Regina L. Wolkoff, Purdue University

COMMENT: Christine Stansell, Bard College
Miriam Z. Langsam
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

87. CHINA DIPLOMACY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

CHAIR: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

V.K. Wellington Koo
Pao-chin Chu, San Diego State University

The China Question in Pre-Pearl Harbor Diplomacy
David Klein, Tokyo

The Rockefeller Foundation in China
Frank Ninkovich, St. Johns University

COMMENT: Kuo-kang Shao, Wilkes College

88. THE PEOPLE’S WILL: NEW PERSPECTIVES AFTER ONE HUNDRED YEARS
Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

CHAIR: Rose L. Glickman, Berkeley, California

The Origins of Terrorism: The Organization “Land and Freedom” in 1879
Deborah Hardy, University of Wyoming

Female Terrorists: The Personal and the Political
Barbara A. Engel, University of Colorado

The Fate of Narodnaia Volia and Terrorism After the First of March, 1881—91
Norman M. Naimark, Boston University

COMMENT: Philip Pomper, Wesleyan University

89. CONFLICT IN THE WOMAN MOVEMENT: NINETEENTH-CENTURY PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS
Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

CHAIR: Estelle Freedman, Stanford University

From Female Solidarity to Professional Opportunity: The Dilemma of Women Doctors
Virginia G. Drachman, Tufts University

The Limits of Sisterhood: Its Decline Among Clubwomen, 1890–1930
Karen J. Blair, University of Washington

The Emergence of the Quadrangle: Architecture in Women’s Colleges
Helen Lefkowitz Horowitz, Scripps College

COMMENT: Estelle Freedman
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

90. ETHNICITY AND CLASS: THE IRISH DIMENSION IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA  
Bonaventure, Santa Anita C  
Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies  
CHAIR: James P. Walsh, San Jose State University  
The Irish Adjustment to Urban California: Ethnic, Class and Religious Dimensions 1850–85  
Patrick Blessing, University of Tulsa  
Mid-Nineteenth-Century Pittsburgh: A Workshop of Divergent Irish Cultures  
Victor Walsh, University of Pittsburgh  
COMMENT: Olivier Zunz, University of Virginia  
Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

91. WARFARE AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MEDIEVAL EUROPE: THE CAVALRY QUESTION RECONSIDERED  
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A  
CHAIR: Lynn T. White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles  
Roman Cavalry  
David H. Miller, University of Oklahoma  
Carolingian Cavalry  
Bernard S. Bachrach, University of Minnesota  
Cavalry and Social Organization in Ottonian Germany  
Charles R. Bowlus, University of Arkansas, Little Rock  
Cavalry of the Spanish Reconquista: Maneuver versus Contact in the Eleventh-Century Peninsula  
James F. Powers, College of the Holy Cross  
COMMENT: Carroll M. Gillmor, United States Naval Academy

92. MINORITY WOMEN HISTORIANS: VIEWS AND THOUGHTS ON THEIR STATUS TODAY  
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B  
Joint Session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians  
CHAIR: Bettyle Collier-Thomas, National Council of Negro Women  
PANEL: Nell Irvin Painter, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Evelyn Hu-DeHart, Washington University, St. Louis  
Clara Sue Kidwell, University of California, Berkeley  
Shirlene Soto, California State University, Northridge  
COMMENT: The Audience
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

93. ORAL HISTORY AND VIDEOTAPING: WHY AND WHY NOT, WHEN AND WHERE: WORKSHOP
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Joseph E. Illick, San Francisco State University

Videotaping from a Historian’s Perspective: Why, How, and for Whom
Rosemary Levenson, Regional Oral History Office, Bancroft Library
Documentary: Lester Rowntree: Hardy Californian

Videotaped Oral History as Place and Process
Steve Fisher, Chabot College
Selections from The West on Videotape, a collection of thirty videotapes deposited in the Bancroft Library

COMMENT: Joseph E. Illick
The Audience

94. BULGARIA PAST AND PRESENT, 681–1981
Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

Bulgaria's Place in the Medieval World
Peter Koledarov, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences

Bulgarian Identity During the Ottoman Period
Philip Shashko, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

The Establishment of the Modern Bulgarian National State
Thomas Meininger, York University

COMMENT: Dimitrije Djordjevic

95. REGIONAL INTERESTS, STATE HEGEMONY AND BOURGEOISIE: CUBA AND PERU AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY
Biltmore, Colonnade Room

CHAIR: Frederick M. Nunn, Portland State University

Planters, Separatist Politics and the Client State in Cuba, 1895–1902
Louis A. Pérez, Jr., University of South Florida

Cotton Planters, The State and Rural Labor Policy in Peru, 1895–1908
Vincent C. Peloso, Howard University

COMMENT: Nelson Valdés, University of New Mexico
Thomas M. Davies, Jr., San Diego State University
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

96. LABOR AND SOCIAL CONTROL IN LATE COLONIAL MEXICO CITY
Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

CHAIR: John Coatsworth, University of Chicago

Fear and Loathing in Mexico City: Controlling the Tobacco Factory Workers, 1788–1804  D. Lorne McWatters, University of Illinois

Work and Workers in the Obrajes of the Valley of Mexico in the Late Colonial Period  Richard J. Salvucci, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Gabriel Haslip-Viera, City College, City University of New York
John Coatsworth

97. THE SECULAR IMPACT OF BLACK URBAN RELIGION: CHICAGO'S "OLD-LINE" CHURCHES, 1920–50
Biltmore, Gold Room

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Allan H. Spear, University of Minnesota

Choirs and Choruses: Forging the Ethos of Black Urban Worship  Michael W. Harris, Harvard University

The Black Church in the Years of Crisis: Junius C. Austin and Pilgrim Baptist Church, 1926–50  Randall K. Burkett, College of the Holy Cross

COMMENT: Albert J. Raboteau, University of California, Berkeley
St. Clair Drake, Stanford University
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

98. RECONSTITUTING FRENCH SOCIETY
Biltmore, Mediterranean Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Louise Tilly, University of Michigan

Population and Prosperity: The Demographers Challenge the Physiocrats, 1757–70
Frances Feinerman, University of Chicago

From Iron and Silk to Steel and Elastic: Family Formation and
Proletarianization in Saint Chamond, 1815–80
Elinor Accampo, Denison University

Popular Education and Women Primary School Teachers in Nineteenth-
Century France: The Écoles Normales Primaires d'Institutrices
Anne T. Quartararo, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Louise Tilly
Susannah Barrows, University of California, Berkeley

99. THE SOCIAL PROBLEM AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS:
POVERTY, CRIME, AND DRINK IN CENTRAL EUROPE
Biltmore, Corinthian Room

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Konrad H. Jarausch, University of Missouri, Columbia

Urbanization, Ethnicity and Crime in Germany, 1890–1914
Eric Johnson, Central Michigan University

Drink and Industrial Society: Patterns of Consumption and Patterns of
Control in Nineteenth-Century Germany
James Roberts, Stanford University

COMMENT: Konrad H. Jarausch

100. BRITISH LABOR AND THE COLD WAR
Biltmore, Music Room

CHAIR: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

The Anti-Communist Campaign in the British Trade Union Movement
Peter Weiler, Boston College

The Tribune Group and the Cold War
Jonathan Schneer, Yale University

COMMENT: Paul Thomas, University of California, Berkeley
Peter Stansky
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

101. CONTINUITY AND CHANGE IN THE ITALIAN COMMUNIST PARTY
Biltmore, Olympic Room
Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

The PCI and the 'Woman Question': The Formative Years of the Resistenza
Jane Slaughter, University of New Mexico

Contemporary Evolution of the Italian Communist Party
Norman Kogan, University of Connecticut

The Italian Communists and the Common Market: Eurocommunism Tested
F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Charles F. Delzell

102. HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE SPANISH SOUTHEASTERN BORDERLANDS: A NEGLECTED WEALTH OF INFORMATION IN NEED OF DISSEMINATION
Biltmore, Roman Room

CHAIR: Stanley Hordes, State Historian for New Mexico

Historical Archaeology and the Borderlands Historian
Light T. Cummins, Austin College

Current Archaeology: From Spanish Traditions to Plantation Culture Revision
T. Ray Shurbutt, Georgia Southern College

COMMENT: Stanley Hordes
Tuesday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING

Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room

PRESIDING: Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

Report of the Executive Director
Samuel R. Gammon
Mack Thompson's annual report for 1980–81 (p. 91)

Report of the Editor
Otto Pflanze
Acting Editor's report for 1980–81 (p. 100)

Report of the Nominating Committee
Louisa S. Hoberman, Austin, Texas

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
Teaching Division
David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

Professional Division
Mary F. Berry, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and Howard University

Research Division
Mary E. Young (acting chair), University of Rochester

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University
Tuesday, December 29: 9:00–11:00 p.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION
Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

The Program Committee has made arrangements for a special showing of the following film if it is available. This depends upon its completion and release to the public in early December. If not available, another film will be announced and shown in its place.

REDS: THE LIFE OF JOHN REED
Produced and Directed by Warren Beatty

Warren Beatty as John Reed
Diane Keaton as Louise Bryant
Jack Nicholson as Eugene O'Neill
Maureen Stapleton as Emma Goldman
Ed Herman as Max Eastman
Jerzy Kosinski as Grigory Zinoviev
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Bonaventure, San Franciscan Room

HEARTS AND MINDS
A Film Presentation

103. SOCIETY AND DISTRIBUTION: AN ASSESSMENT OF AMERICAN INEQUALITY, A MACROECONOMIC HISTORY, BY JEFFREY G. WILLIAMSON AND PETER H. LINDERT
Bonaventure, Avalon Room

CHAIR: W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara

PANEL: Gary B. Nash, University of California, Los Angeles
       Carl V. Harris, University of California, Santa Barbara
       Jonathan H. Turner, University of California, Riverside

RESPONSE: Jeffrey G. Williamson, University of Wisconsin, Madison
          Peter H. Lindert, University of California, Davis

104. AMERICAN COMMANDERS AND THE USE OF INTELLIGENCE IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR
Bonaventure, Emerald Bay Room
Joint Session with the American Military Institute and the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Carl Boyd, Old Dominion University

Fleet Admiral Chester W. Nimitz and His Use of Intelligence in the Pacific Theater
       E. B. Potter, United States Naval Academy

General of the Army Douglas MacArthur, Intelligence, and the War Against Japan
       Alexander S. Cochran, Jr., United States Army Center of Military History

COMMENT: Harold C. Deutsch, United States Army War College
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

105. THE PHOKIS-DORIS CORRIDOR IN GREECE: INTERDISCIPLINARY RESEARCH IN ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY
Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

CHAIRS: E. W. Kase, Loyola University of Chicago, and Paul Wallace, State University of New York, Albany: The Great Isthmus Corridor: Geographical, Topographical and Historical Hypotheses

The Pass at Thermopylae: A Geological Perspective
John C. Kraft, University of Delaware

Thermopylae and the Great Isthmus Corridor in Greek and Roman History
G. J. Szemler, Loyola University of Chicago

The Role of the Great Isthmus Corridor During the Slavonic Invasions
John Rosser, Boston College

Catalans and Ottomans in the Great Isthmus Corridor
Gladys Frantz-Murphy, Loyola University of Chicago

Strategic Role of the Great Isthmus Corridor During the Twentieth Century
Anthony Komjathy, Rosary College

COMMENT: Mortimer H. Chambers, University of California, Los Angeles
Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

106. EDUCATION AND THE SEXUAL DIVISION OF LABOR
Bonaventure, San Bernardino Room

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Joan N. Burstyn, Rutgers University

The Sexual Division of Labor in Teaching: Nineteenth-Century Ontario and Quebec
Marta Danylewycz and Alison Prentice, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

Preparing for the Status Quo: Vocational Guidance for Women, 1910-40
Margaret W. Rossiter, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: B. Edward McClellan, Indiana University
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Bonaventure, San Fernando Room

CHAIR: John W. Rooney, Marquette University

The Powers and the Reform of the Papal State: The Roman Conference of 1831
Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College

Metternich versus Bernstдорff: The Debate over Constitutional Reform in Germany, 1831
Robert D. Billinger, Jr., Wingate College

COMMENT: Lawrence J. Baack, San Francisco
John W. Rooney

108. STATE POLICY AND THE WORKING CLASS: NEW RESPONSES TO LABOR UNREST IN THIRD REPUBLIC FRANCE
Bonaventure, San Gabriel A

CHAIR: Joel Colton, Rockefeller Foundation/Duke University

Protection Against Labor Troubles: The Case of the Métine Tariff
Herman Lebovics, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Discovery of the Working Class: The Origins of French Social Reform Legislation
Judith Stone, Empire State College

The Third Republic as État-Patron: The State Confronts Its Fonctionnaires
Judith Wishnia, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: William Cohen, Indiana University

109. TWO APPROACHES TO COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY: FEMALE POLITICAL AND EDUCATIONAL ELITES IN THE EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY
Bonaventure, San Gabriel B

CHAIR: Sharon Harley, University of Maryland, College Park

A New Female Elite: Educated Black Women, 1900–30
Lynn Gordon, Princeton University

Christine Lunardini, Princeton University

COMMENT: Sharon Harley
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

110. THE STATUS AND FUTURE OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN HISTORICAL STUDY IN THE UNITED STATES
Bonaventure, San Gabriel C

CHAIR: Craig Lockard, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Recent American Contributions to Scholarship on Southeast Asian History: An Assessment
William H. Frederick, Ohio University

In Memoriam: The Rise and Fall of Southeast Asian Historical Study in the United States
Craig Lockard

COMMENT: Carl Trocki, Thomas More College
Robert Van Niel, University of Hawaii, Manoa

111. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AND THE INDUSTRIAL WORKER
Bonaventure, San Pedro Room

CHAIR: George Hagglund, Wisconsin School for Workers

Pneumoconiosis and the Mines: The American and Canadian Experience
James C. Foster, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

Historical Perspective on an Industrial Disease: Byssinosis
Jacqueline Karnell Corn, School of Hygiene and Public Health, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: J. H. M. Laslett, University of California, Los Angeles
George Hagglund
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

112. BETWEEN HOME AND FACTORY: WORKING MOTHERS OF THE NEW YORK TENEMENTS, 1900–14
Bonaventure, Santa Anita A

Slide Presentation and Paper

CHAIR: Joyce Avrech Berkman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Slides Commentary:
Susan Nuernberg and Cynthia Daniels, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Gwendolyn Wright, Berkeley, California
Susan Porter Benson, Bristol Community College

113. THE GERMAN IDEA OF FEMINISM: THE SOCIAL CONTEXT OF MIDDLE CLASS WOMEN'S WORK AND REFORM IN GERMANY FROM EMPIRE TO NATIONAL SOCIALISM
Bonaventure, Santa Anita B

CHAIR: Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Double Jeopardy: The Entry of Jewish Women into the Public Worlds of Work and Higher Education in Imperial Germany
Marion A. Kaplan, Institute for Research in History

The League of German Women Doctors: From Social Reform to Gleichschaltung
Atina Grossmann, Rutgers University and Institute for Research in History

Helene Stoecker: Left Wing Intellectual and Sex Reformer Between Empire and Republic
Amy Hackett, Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Harold Poor, Rutgers University
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

114. PERSONALITY AND POWER: POLITICAL LEADERSHIP IN THE GILDED AGE
Bonaventure, Santa Anita C

CHAIR: H. Wayne Morgan, University of Oklahoma

The Political Leadership of Grover Cleveland
Geoffrey Blodgett, Oberlin College

Gilded Age Cato: The Ordeal of Walter Q. Gressham
Charles W. Calhoun, Austin Peay State University

The Politicos of the Gilded Age: A Social Analysis
Vincent P. DeSantis, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: John G. Sproat, University of South Carolina, Columbia

115. TEACHING ETHNIC STUDIES: ON PUTTING AN NEH SUMMER SEMINAR TO WORK
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara A

CHAIR: Rudolph Vecoli, University of Minnesota

A Comparative Approach to Mexican-American History
David L. Brye, University of the Americas

The Immigrant Experience as Portrayed in American Literature: A Three-Dimensional Teaching Model
Raouf J. Halaby, Ouachita Baptist University

Clarifying the Concepts of Ethnicity, Community, and Culture
Barry V. Johnston and Vernon C. Allsup, Indiana University Northwest

Comparative Explorations of the Black and Immigrant Experience
Dmitri D. Lazo, Alverno College

COMMENT: Rudolph Vecoli

116. BLACKS AND YOUTH: POLITICAL PROTEST AND THE ELECTORAL SYSTEM
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara B

CHAIR: J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology

The Voting Rights Act and the Second Reconstruction of the South
Steven F. Lawson, University of South Florida

The 18-Year-Old Vote and the Decline of the Youth Movement
Mark I. Gelfand, Boston College

COMMENT: Clayborne Carson, Stanford University
Abigail Thernstrom, Project Director, Twentieth Century Fund
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

117. THE POLITICS OF TEXTBOOK ADOPTION: A CASE STUDY
Bonaventure, Santa Barbara C

CHAIR: Bernard V. Burke, Portland State University

Mississippi: Conflict and Change
Charles Sallis, Millsaps College

COMMENT: Donald W. Robb
Marsha Farrow, Coordinator of Textbook Selection, Portland
Robert H. Jones, University of Akron

118. SETTLER SOCIETY AND OPINION IN AFRICA
Biltmore, Athenian Room

CHAIR: Thomas G. August, University of the West Indies

Settler Hegemony in a British Protectorate: The Case of the White Settlers of Bechuanaland
Jack Bermingham, University of the West Indies, Mona

The Colon as the “New Man”: Racial Rejuvenation Overseas
Thomas G. August

Black Settlers and Colonial Attitudes in Liberia
Peter Murdza, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Bruce Fetter, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

119. NEW VIEWPOINTS ON SPANISH AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE
Biltmore, Colonnade Room

CHAIR: Mario Rodriguez, University of Southern California

Structural and Political Impediments to Spain’s Settlement of the American Rebellions
Timothy E. Anna, University of Manitoba

New Viewpoints on the Mexican Independence Period, 1810–21
Brian R. Hamnett, University of Strathclyde, Scotland

COMMENT: Peggy K. Liss, Washington, DC

120. FRENCH NORTH AFRICA AND THE GREAT WARS
Biltmore, Cordoban Room
Joint Session with the French Colonial Historical Society

CHAIR: J. Dean O’Donnell, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Auguste Terrier and Moroccan Propaganda, 1912–20
James J. Cooke, University of Mississippi

Policy of Desperation: The British-de Gaulle Invasion of Morocco
Martin L. Mickelson, Floyd Junior College

COMMENT: Richard L. Smith, Ferrum College

121. SLAVERY AND EXPORT ECONOMIES IN LATIN AMERICA: A REVISIONIST VIEW
Biltmore, Biltmore Bowl

CHAIR: David L. Chandler, Brigham Young University

Rural Slavery and Racial Mixture in the Province of Cartagena
Adolfo Meisel, University of Illinois

Slavery and Economy in Nineteenth-Century Minas Gerais, Brazil: A Revisionist View
Amilcar Martins Filho and Roberto B. Martins,
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte, Brazil

COMMENT: Robert W. Slenes, Universidade Federal Fluminense, Niteroi, Brazil
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

122. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND DIVERSIFICATION IN THE CHESAPEAKE COLONIES
Biltmore, Gold Room

CHAIR: Sean Wilentz, Princeton University

John Semple and the Industrialization of the Potomac Valley, 1757–73
David Curtis Skaggs, Bowling Green State University

Expansion of Philadelphia’s Business System in the Upper Chesapeake
David E. Dauer, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Jacob M. Price, University of Michigan

123. SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY MUSCOVITE GOVERNMENT AND ELITES
Biltmore, Music Room

CHAIR: Robert O. Crummey, University of California, Davis

Modernization, Social Control, and the Muscovite Government
Ann Kleimola, University of Nebraska

Muscovite Concepts of Bureaucracy
Peter B. Brown, George Williams College

Decision-making in Muscovite Government: The Slavery Chancellery
Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Robert O. Crummey

124. INTELLECTUAL ACCESS TO HISTORICAL DOCUMENTATION IN AMERICAN ARCHIVES: A DIALOGUE AMONG HISTORIANS, ARCHIVISTS, AND INFORMATION SCIENTISTS
Biltmore, Olympic Room

Joint Session with the Association for the Bibliography of History

CHAIR: Robert M. Hays, University of California, Los Angeles

PANEL: Historian: Jake V. Th. Knoppers, INFOMAN
Archivist: Charles Palm, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace Archives
Information Scientist: Eric H. Boehm, ABC-Clio, Inc.

COMMENT: The Audience
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

125. TEACHING WRITING AND REASONING SKILLS IN THE HISTORY CURRICULUM
   Biltmore, Crystal Ballroom

   CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara
   PANEL: Christine P. Naitove and Barbara Bartle, The Chapin School
          Pierre-Henri Laurent, Tufts University and the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy
          James J. Lorence, University of Wisconsin Center, Marathon

   COMMENT: The Audience

126. THE IMPACT OF TECHNOLOGY ON AMERICAN SOCIETY: THE SECOND AND THIRD INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTIONS
   Bonaventure, Sacramento Room

   CHAIR: Stanford S. Penner, University of California, San Diego

   Energy Past and Futures
      Stanford S. Penner

   The Radical Impact of the Automobile, Photographic, Chemical Industries, 1890–1920
      Joseph Finkelstein, Union College

   New Technologies, Society, and Business: The Implications of Genetic Engineering and Microelectronics
      John W. McKee, Henningson, Durham and Richardson Sciences Division, Santa Barbara

   COMMENT: Ronald A. Powell, Varian, Palo Alto

127. TRANSCENDENTAL GRACE: BIBLICAL THEMES IN THE NEW ENGLAND RENAISSANCE
   Bonaventure, Los Cerritos Room

   CHAIR: Henry F. May, University of California, Berkeley

   Transcendental Grace: Biblical Themes in the New England Renaissance
      Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

   COMMENT: Larzar Ziff, University of Pennsylvania
            David T. Bailey, Michigan State University
            Alan Heimert, Harvard University

79
Wednesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

128. REAPPRAISALS OF THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION
Hyatt Regency Hotel, Bunker Hill Room
Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: David C. Lindberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison

University and Court Cultures in the Scientific Revolution: Reflections on the Copernican Case
Robert S. Westman, University of California, Los Angeles

Natural History, Antiquarianism, and the Demise of the Sympathetic Cosmos
William B. Ashworth, University of Missouri, Kansas City

The Social Origins of Modern Science: An Historiographical Overview
James R. Jacob, City University of New York and John Jay College
Margaret C. Jacob, City University of New York and Baruch College

The Value of Tradition in an Age of Reappraisal
Richard S. Westfall, Indiana University

Wednesday, December 30: 12:15—2:00 p.m.

Luncheon

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY/
AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE
Bonaventure, Palos Verdes Room

PRESIDING: Philip Lundeberg, Smithsonian Institution

Voltaire's Virtu: The Enlightenment's Soldier-Statesman
Theodore Ropp, Duke University
**TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS**

(numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>12, 30, 59, 79, 118, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American</td>
<td>25, 66, 79, 92, 97, 109, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>27, 33, 41, 49, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archives</td>
<td>29, 55, 78, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>9, 22, 32, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual</td>
<td>93, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>51, 66, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>1, 8, 10, 13, 69, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>3, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicano</td>
<td>5, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>53, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonialism</td>
<td>12, 38, 44, 45, 53, 70, 77, 79, 81, 96, 102, 118, 120, 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>12, 50, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communism</td>
<td>26, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative</td>
<td>3, 30, 39, 57, 59, 75, 79, 86, 105, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural</td>
<td>11, 27, 49, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomatic</td>
<td>64, 78, 87, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic</td>
<td>9, 35, 34, 39, 40, 42, 45, 50, 52, 59, 60, 72, 76, 79, 80, 98, 101, 103, 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>6, 16, 18, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
<td>45, 85, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic</td>
<td>5, 8, 24, 35, 41, 46, 76, 90, 92, 103, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>12, 17, 23, 31, 36, 47, 49, 50, 53, 58, 59, 63, 67, 75, 91, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>10, 62, 86, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film industry</td>
<td>1, 26, 41, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>6, 40, 49, 64, 71, 80, 99, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>5, 6, 7, 9, 14, 22, 25, 29, 39, 46, 69, 103, 110, 119, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration</td>
<td>3, 8, 15, 31, 35, 72, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>9, 71, 99, 111, 126, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual</td>
<td>6, 17, 23, 70, 73, 124, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>64, 105, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>31, 48, 50, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish</td>
<td>1, 31, 36, 40, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor</td>
<td>4, 5, 8, 10, 15, 17, 43, 61, 62, 72, 96, 100, 106, 108, 111, 112, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>19, 20, 26, 44, 45, 50, 70, 72, 79, 95, 96, 119, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td>23, 74, 75, 91, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td>67, 91, 104, 105, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American</td>
<td>24, 55, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>5, 25, 43, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political</td>
<td>24, 26, 28, 31, 34, 39, 40, 42, 45, 47, 48, 51, 52, 54, 60, 64, 66, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 85, 88, 94, 95, 100, 101, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 113, 114, 115, 119, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profession</td>
<td>2, 16, 65, 84, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recent doctoral research</td>
<td>35, 74, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>21, 23, 31, 36, 44, 68, 74, 77, 97, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution</td>
<td>39, 63, 67, 107, 119, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>7, 47, 54, 63, 75, 88, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>32, 51, 58, 69, 89, 126, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>42, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>16, 18, 22, 37, 64, 82, 115, 117, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States (general)</td>
<td>21, 22, 35, 54, 57, 61, 83, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colonial</td>
<td>102, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1790–1900</td>
<td>8, 9, 10, 33, 38, 52, 56, 77, 89, 90, 111, 114, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900–present</td>
<td>11, 13, 24, 25, 26, 27, 34, 43, 54, 69, 78, 85, 97, 112, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban</td>
<td>10, 14, 21, 46, 71, 74, 99, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>2, 10, 35, 43, 47, 52, 62, 88, 89, 92, 98, 101, 106, 109, 112, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World War II</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Session Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abzug, Robert</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accampo, Elinor</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelman, William J.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adorno, Rolena</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, William S.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allsup, Vernon C.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpern, Mildred</td>
<td>37, pp. 25, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Karen</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleby, Joyce Oldham</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aschheim, Steven E.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashworth, William B.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baack, Lawrence J.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachrach, Bernard S.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badash, Lawrence</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baier, Stephen</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, David T.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailes, Kendall E.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, M. Joyce</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, William J.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balderrama, Francisco</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, John W.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrows, Susannah</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartholomew, James</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartle, Barbara</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baumgartner, Frederick</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becker, James</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, John D.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Susan Porter</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkman, Joyce Avrech</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berlin, Ira</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Barton J.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwick, Keith</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billinger, Robert D., Jr.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Gregory D.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blacker, Irwin R.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackey, Robert A.</td>
<td>p. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Karen J.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blankfort, Michael</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blessing, Patrick</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bledgett, Geoffrey</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boehm, Eric</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogue, Allan G.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohachevsky-Chomiak, Martha</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohstedt, John</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolle, Kees</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowlus, Charles R.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, Carl</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyer, Paul</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braude, Benjamin</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brauer, Carl M.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bregman, Jay</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenner, Robert</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridenthal, Renate</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brier, Stephen</td>
<td>p. 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodsky, Joseph</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brody, David</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Benjamin</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Judith C.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Peter B.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Theodore M.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownlee, W. Elliot</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brucker, Gene</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Peter G.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buhle, Mari Jo</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bukowczyk, John J.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Bernard V.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkett, Randall K.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burks, R. V. p.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, E. Bradford</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, James MacGregor</td>
<td>p. 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Michael</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Robert I.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstyn, Harold</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstyn, Joan N.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun, Charles W.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun, Daniel H.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callahan, Raymond</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camarillo, Alberto</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, Rondo</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, Clayborne</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartwright, William H.</td>
<td>p. 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castillo, Pedro</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell, John W.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celms, Peter</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceplair, Larry</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chace, William M.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, Mortimer H.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Sucheng</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance, John K.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, Billy Jaynes</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, David L.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheilik, Michael S.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian, William A., Jr.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Pao-chin</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Christopher F.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, David L. p.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement, Alice</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coakley, John W.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coatsworth, John</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, Alexander S., Jr.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Paula Cline</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, William</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collier-Thomas, Bettye</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colton, Joel 108
Conroy, Hilary 87
Cooke, James J. 120
Cooper, Frederick 79
Corn, Jacqueline Karnell 111
Cortes, Carlos 46
Cripps, Thomas 55
Cronin, James E. 4
Cross, Gary S. 15
Crummey, Robert O. 123
Culbert, David H. 41
Cummins, Light T. 102
Curran, R. Emmet 77
Curtin, Philip D. 59
Curtis, Perry 60

Dallek, Robert 78
Daniels, Cynthia 112
Daniels, Douglas H. 66
Daniels, Roger 8
Dannenbaum, Jed 57
Danysh, Romana 16
D'Arc, James 55
Darling, Marsha 43
Dauer, David E. 122
Davies, Thomas M., Jr. 95
Davison, Roderic 76
deGrazia, Victoria 17
Delzell, Charles F. 101
DeSantis, Vincent P. 114
Deutsch, Harold C. 104
Diefendorf, Jeffry 71
Dingman, Roger p. 35
Dinnerstein, Leonard 3
Djordjevic, Dimitrije 94
Donakowski, Conrad L. 82
Douglas, Allen 27
Drachman, Virginia G. 89
Drake, St. Claire 97
DuBois, Ellen 52
Dumett, Raymond E. 12
Dunne, Philip 26

Engel, Barbara A. 88
Fairbanks, Charles H. 102
Falk, Joyce Duncan 28
Farber, Mark 83
Farmer, Sharon A. 23
Farrow, Marsha 117
Feinerman, Frances 98
Feld, M.D. 67
Feldman, Gerald D. 40
Ferguson, Chris D. 28
Fetter, Bruce 118
Findley, Carter 18
Finkelstein, Joseph 126
Fisher, David James 11
Fisher, Steve 93
Foster, James C. 111
Frantz-Murphy, Gladys 105
Frank, Miriam 5
Fraser, Bruce 84
Frederick, William H. 110
Fredriksen, John C. 41
Fredrickson, George M. 29
Freedman, Estelle 89
Friedlander, Alan 74
Friedlander, Henry 64
Friedman, Jerome K. 36
Fuchs, Rachel G. 86
Fulcher, Jane F. 49
Galbraith, John S. 81
Garcia, Mario T. 46
Gaustad, Edwin Scott 21
Gelbart, Nina R. 58
Gelfand, Mark I. 116
Genovese, Eugene D. 77
Giesberg, Robert 82
Gilbert, Arthur N. 67
Gillett, Paula 84
Gillmor, Carroll M. 91
Glasco, Laurence A. 10
Glickman, Rose L. 88
Gluck, Sherna 43
Golden, Richard M. 68
Goldfrank, David M. 75
Gomez-Quinones, Juan 13
Goodman, Grant K. 22
Gordon, Lynn 109
Gordon, Michael 18
Gosner, Kevin 44
Gottlieb, Amy Zabl 3
Graham, Hugh D. 34
Green, James R. 5
Grele, Ronald 43
Grinde, Donald A., Jr. 24
Griswold del Castillo, Ricardo 46
Groneman, Carol 84
Grossmann, Atina 113
Grover, George 85
Gruber, Carol S. 51
Gustafson, Milton O. 78
Haber, Barbara 2
Hackett, Amy 113
Haggglund, George 111
Hahn, Roger 58
Hahn, Steven 33
Halaby, Raouf J. 115
Hamalian, Apri 76
Hamby, Alonzo L. 3
Hanagan, Michael P. 15
Hane, Mikiso p. 25
Hardy, Deborah 88
Lunardini, Christine 109
Lund, Dan 26
Lynn, John 67

MacGregor, Molly M. 2
Mallon, Florencia E. 72
Martin, Waldo E. 66
Marty, Martin E. p. 57
May, Elaine Tyler 10
May, Henry F. 127
McCa. Robert 20
McClellan, B. Edward 106
McCulloch, Samuel C. 81
McGouldrick, Paul 9
McKee, John W. 126
McNeil, William C. 64
McNeill, William H. 32
McPherson, James M. 29
McSeveney, Samuel T. 54
McWatters, D. Lorne 96
Meacham, Standish 60
Meier, August 25
Meisel, Adolfo 121
Merchant, Carolyn 69
Meriage, Lawrence 16
Meyer, Michael 45
Mickelsen, Martin L. 120
Middlekauf, Robert L. 21
Miles, Robert 5
Miller, David H. 91
Miller, Marion S. 82
Miller, Sally M. 61
Mintz, Sidney W. 79
Mirsch, Walter 1
Monkkonen, Eric H. 83
Monter, E. William 36
Montgomery, David p. 25
Moran, Jo Ann Hoeffpner 75
Morgan, H. Wayne 114
Morse, Richard M. 20
Mowrey, David C. 54
Moye, William T. 61
Muir, Edward 48
Murdza, Peter 118
Murphy, William T. 55
Murra, John 44
Myers, Ramon H. 53

Nader, Helen 42
Naidis, Mark 81
Naimark, Norman M. 88
Naitove, Christine P. 125
Najita, Tetsuo 22
Nash, Gary B. 103
Navasky, Victor 26
Niewyck, Donald L. 40
Ninkovich, Frank 87
Nolan, Mary 17

Nuernberg, Susan 112
Nunn, Frederick M. 95
O'Connor, John E. 55
O'Donnell, J. Dean 120
Orlow, Dietrich 64
Painter, Nell Irvin 92
Palm, Charles 124
Park, Roberta J. 38
Paxton, Robert O. 31
Peloso, Vincent C. 95
Pendery, Joyce S. 2
Penner, Stanford S. 126
Pérez, Louis A., Jr. 95
Perinbam, B. Marie 12
Pessen, Edward p. 45
Petrusewicz, Marta J. 50
Pisani, Donald J. 85
Pitt, Leonard 13
Pomper, Philip 88
Poole, Stafford 77
Poor, Harold 113
Postma, Johannes 59
Potter, E. B. 104
Powell, Ronald A. 126
Powers, James F. 91
Prelinger, Catherine M. 2
Price, Jacob M. 122
Pula, James p. 36
Pursell, Carroll 51

Quartararo, Anne T. 98

Rabb, Theodore K. 36
Rabinbach, Anson 17
Raboteau, Albert J. 97
Rader, Benjamin G. 38
Raksin, David 1
Rawley, James A. 59
Redmond, Gerald 38
Reed, Ishmael 66
Reed, James 65
Reed, Mary E. 47
Reel, Jerome V. 82
Reid, Donald M. 15
Reif, Janice L. 10
Reill, Peter Hans 6
Reinerman, Alan J. 107
Remini, Robert V. p. 25
Riasanovsky, Nicholas V. 7
Richards, Michael 39
Richardson, Derek 26
Ringer, Fritz K. 40
Ringrose, David R. 42
Rischin, Moses 90
Robb, Donald W. 117
Roberts, James 99
Rodriguez, Mario 119
Rollins, Richard 56
Rooney, John W. 107
Ropp, Theodore p. 80
Rorabaugh, William J. 57
Rose, Anne 21
Rose, Richard B. 74
Rosen, Robert 55
Rosenberg, Rosalind 35
Rosser, John 105
Rosenstone, Robert A. 11
Rosenwein, Barbara H. 23
Rossiter, Margaret W. 106
Roth, Jack J. p. 36
Rothney, John 18
Rowe, Judith S. 28
Rowland, Daniel B. 75
Rudwick, Elliot 25
Rutkoff, Peter 27
Sacher, Howard M. 1
Sallis, Charles 117
Salvucci, Richard J. 96
Saulnier, Alfred 45
Saxton, Alexander 8
Scarding, Paula S. 16
Scardaville, Michael C. 65
Scheiber, Harry N. 9, p. 57
Schilling, Donald 18
Schlosser, Anne G. 55
Schneer, Jonathan 100
Schneider, Laurence A. 32
Scott, John Anthony 64
Scott, Rebecca 79
Seigel, Jerrold 11
Sewell, William H., Jr. 39
Shao, Kuo-kang 87
Shapiro, Theda 49
Shashko, Philip 94
Shurbutt, T. Ray 102
Singelmann, Peter 19
Sinos, Dale 73
Siracusa, Carl 11
Sivin, Nathan 32
Skaggs, David Curtis 122
Skidmore, Thomas 72
Sklar, Kathryn Kish 62
Skocpol, Theda 39
Slater, Peter Gregg 30
Slatta, Richard W. 19
Slaughter, Jane 101
Slaughter, Douglas 77
Smith, Leonard 6
Smith, Richard L. 120
Smith, Timothy L. 127
Soffer, Reba 60
Solberg, Carl 45
Soto, Shirlene 92
Spalding, Hobart A. 72
Spear, Allan H. 97
Sperber, Jonathan 71
Spickard, Paul R. 35
Spring, David 60
Sproat, John G. 114
Srole, Carole 10
Stamp, Kenneth M. 77
Stansell, Christine 86
Stansky, Peter 100, p. 35
Stave, Bruce M. 14
Stone, Judith 108
Strickland, Arvarh E. 25
Stroup, Alice 58
Strout, Cushing 30
Struve, Walter 80
Stuard, Susan 2
Suny, Ronald Grigor 39
Susman, Warren I. 37
Swann, Michael 20
Szemler, G. J. 105
Takaki, Ronald 8
Taylor, Sandra p. 35
Thayer, John A. 31
Thernstrom, Abigail 116
Thomas, Paul 100
Tilly, Charles 4
Tilly, Louise 98
Tobey, Ronald 69
Tobin, Elizabeth 71
Tomich, Dale W. 50
Treadgold, Donald W. 7
Trexler, Richard C. 70
Trocki, Carl 110
Turner, Jonathan H. 103
Tuttle, William 35
Ubbelohde, Carl 37
Ullman, Joan Connelly p. 57
Valdes, Dennis 20
Valdes, Nelson 95
Van Niel, Robert 110
Van Tassel, David D. p. 25
Vanderhill, C. Warren p. 26
Vanderwood, Paul J. 19
Varady, Robert 84
Vecoli, Rudolph 115
Viragadamo, Peter 21
Vlastos, Stephen 9
Wagar, W. Warren 18
Wall, Irwin 18
Wallace, Paul 105
Wallerstein, Emmanuel 50
Walsh, James P. 90
Walsh, Victor 90
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1981 AHA MEETING

Irving Abella (3)
York University

Timothy E. Anna (119)
University of Manitoba

Thomas G. August (118)
University of the West Indies

Leland Barrows (12)
University of Constantine

François Bedarida (14)
Institut d'Histoire du Temps Present

Jack Bermingham (118)
University of the West Indies

Heraclio Bonilla (44)
Instituto de Estudios Peruanos

David L. Brye (115)
University of the Americas

John L. Cranmer-Byng (53)
University of Toronto

Marta Danylewycz (106)
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

John English (65)
University of Waterloo

Mark Epstein (76)
University of Munich

Amilcar Martins Filho (121)
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais

Patrick Fridenson (17)
Université de Paris, Nanterre

Jürgen Golte (44)
Instituto de Estudios Peruanos

Nancy L. Green (15)
École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales

Arpi Hamalian
Concordia University

Brian R. Hamnett (119)
University of Strathclyde

Bert Hansen (58)
University of Toronto

Nagayo Homma (22)
University of Tokyo

Robert F. Hopwood (80)
Queen's University

David Klein (87)
Tokyo

Jacek Kochanowicz (50)
University of Warsaw

Peter Koledarov (94)
Bulgarian Academy of Sciences

Bennett Kovrig (63)
University of Toronto

Roberto B. Martins (121)
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais

Mary Lynn McDougall (62)
Simon Fraser University

Angus McLaren (62)
University of Victoria

Thomas Meininger (94)
York University

Magnus Mörner (20)
Institute of Latin American Studies Stockholm

Hoh-Cheung Mui (53)
Memorial University of Newfoundland

Lorna Mui (53)
Memorial University of Newfoundland

Lutz Niethammer (14)
Universität Essen

Joy Parr (86)
Queen's University

Joseph-Claude Poulin (23)
Université Laval

Allison Prentice (106)
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

David Richardson (59)
University of Hull

Jörn Rusen (6)
Ruhr-Universität Bochum

N.V. Sivachev (54)
Moscow State University

Robert W. Slenes (121)
Universidade Federal Fluminense

Peter Seaborn Smith (45)
University of Waterloo

George B. Souza (53)
University of Cambridge

Lawrence Duncan Stokes (80)
Dalhousie University

Anthony Sutcliffe (14)
University of Sheffield

F.M.L. Thompson (60)
University of London

Harold Troper (3)
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

Rudolf Vierhaus (6)
Max-Planck-Institut für Geschichte

Eckhard G. Wandel (40)
Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Inc.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith L. Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Joyce Baker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessica Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Travel Abroad, Inc.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marguerite N. Mininni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Chicago</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin Inc.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine L. Zarker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith M. Ashfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service, Inc.</td>
<td>74, 75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Grubel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alain Hénon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>93, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Prindle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman A. Ross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol D. Cooper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Combined Book Exhibit</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Jansic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon Malinowski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernhard Kendler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Hill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Trobec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James T. Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edith Beard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raoul Savoie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Kreitzer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Wisneski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>100, 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Bonetti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Michel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Bejger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judythe Wilbur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Pugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Erickson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>41, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Suttell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath and Company</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Knell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Knowles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Knight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicki Sawyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Fleenor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Fleenor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth L. Hacking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Hodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnie Weiss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Rabinowitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Galambos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. D. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Karen Berner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah McElwain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L. E. Phillabaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catherine Silvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clark Baxter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library, Inc.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diana Musco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Company</td>
<td>19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James L Mairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert E. Kehoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Oklahoma Press</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Katy Capps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Drayton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>11, 12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steve Dalphin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gail Filion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gretchen Oberfranc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf</td>
<td>59, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>David C. Follmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman &amp; Littlefield/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Books</td>
<td>65, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terence Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leslie Mitchner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage Publications Inc.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitch Allen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leslie Paterson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don Brittain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhoda Blecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources Inc.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Justin P. Borkowski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daniel C. Helmstadter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner's Sons</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alex Holzman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rebecca Greenberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Society for History Education</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sabin Hubbard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Julie Anne Galloway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>53, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Briel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mavis Bryant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press/Penguin Books</td>
<td>28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph Marcey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Watts Co.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jeff Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Will Davison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. Wayne Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Howard Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joan Howard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Michaels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shirley Terrauds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of America</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kelly Balisle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Grench</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

90
The most important event of the past year, and one I am pleased to report on, was the appointment of Dr. Samuel R. Gammon as chief executive officer of the association following an exhaustive search by a committee appointed a year ago after I told the Council that I wished to retire effective June 30, 1981.

Dr. Gammon comes to the association after a long and distinguished career in the United States foreign service, during which he demonstrated those qualities of administrative skill, energy, common sense and civility that the Council felt the association's executive director must possess.

Since the announcement of his appointment in April, Dr. Gammon has been informing himself about association activities by meeting with me and members of the staff, attending the annual Finance Committee meeting and the May 15–16 meeting of the Council. On June 15 he began working in the Washington office full time. When he assumes his duties on July 1, he will be well informed about association affairs and will be able to take charge of the administration of the association quickly. I have enjoyed working with Dr. Gammon and I am confident that he will serve the association and the historical profession with the same dedication and professional skill that characterized his diplomatic service.

I am also pleased to report that the Council has reappointed Dr. Otto Pflanze, editor of the *American Historical Review*, to a second term. This action was taken by the Council on the unanimous recommendation of a special committee appointed to review Dr. Pflanze's service as editor. In its unanimous approval of the review committee's recommendation, the Council commended Dr. Pflanze generally for his service as editor and particularly for the significant progress he has made in the articles section of the *Review*.

Dr. Pflanze's reappointment coincides with the extension of the agreement between the association and Indiana University, and I take this opportunity to thank the members of the Indiana University department of history, President Ryan, and other administrative officers at Indiana University for their support. The association can look forward to another five years of harmonious and beneficial relations with Indiana University.

In the remainder of my report I will review the status of association activities in the major divisions of research, teaching and the profession.

**RESEARCH**

i. Bibliographic Activities

The association, through a number of bibliographical services, has continued its effort to provide much-needed support for historical research and writing.

*Recently Published Articles*

This publication, edited by Cecelia Dadian, has undergone few changes since the last report, and those chiefly in the roster of section editors. Cheryl Walker, Brandeis University, has replaced George Houston, University of North Carolina, in compiling the ancient list. Jo Ann Hoeppner Moran, Georgetown University, has taken over from Bernard Holm, Wartburg Theological Seminary, who compiled the medieval list for thirty-four years. The RPA staff processes about 15,000 titles annually and has a readership of 20,000. Arnold Price, who joined the staff in 1980 on a part-time basis as bibliographer, has
instituted systematic controls for covering journals not received in the Wash-
ington office. Plans are being discussed for revising some of the subject categories.

*Writings on American History*

It is with regret that I note the death, on April 1, 1981, of Dr. James R.
Masterson who edited the *Writings on American History* for more than two
decades. His last volume of *Writings* was completed in 1961.

The seventh edition of *Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1979–80*, was published early in 1981.

To complete the work on the *Writings* conceived by Dr. Masterson, a companion research aid entitled *Writings on American History, 1962–73: A Subject Bibliography of Books and Monographs*, is currently in preparation and scheduled for publication in 1982. It will cite 50,000 book-length works published between 1962–73 in the field of United States history from prehistory to modern times. Comprising ten volumes, 125,000 entries will be arranged according to subject, supplying full information, including Library of Congress catalogue numbers. It will be an invaluable tool for reference libraries and scholars.

**ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship**

This joint program with the Library of Congress is in its fifth year and is designed to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library by young historians. The 1981–82 fellowship was awarded to Eduard Mark, an instructor at Mohegan Community College in Norwich, Connecticut. Dr. Mark will use the resources in the Library of Congress to complete a study of the American response to the Soviet Union between 1917 and 1950.

**iii. First Books Program**

This program, now entering its fifth year, aims to assist younger historians further their research careers. Developed in cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the program helps young scholars find publishers for their first books.

In 1980, eleven manuscripts were submitted. The committee, chaired by Hugh D. Graham of the University of Maryland Baltimore County, referred these manuscripts to specialists who appraised them for the committee. The committee recommended Edward H. Judge's *The Russia of Plehve: Repression and Reform in Imperial Russia, 1902–1904* to the AAUP for publication. Professor Judge is an assistant professor of history at Le Moyne College.

**iv. Congressional Fellowship Program**

The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation made a grant to the association of $135,000 to be used over a three-year period to support two fellows each year to work on the staffs of congressional committees or for individual representatives and senators. The program includes a one-month orientation placement period followed by eleven months working as a full-time legislative assistant. The orientation program is administered by the American Association for the Advancement of Science. The selection committee, chaired by Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University, awarded the second-year fellowships to Edward Abrahams, Brown University, and David Reinhard, Pennsylvania State University.

**v. Beveridge Fund Research Grants**

These research grants were established by income from the Albert J. Beveridge Fund. Under the terms of the program, members of the association are eligible to receive modest stipends of up to $1000 to support their research in American history. At its April meeting the Research Division awarded grants to the following members: Lowell Dyston, Alexandria, Virginia; Roger Grant, University of Akron; Janet Hermann, University of California, Berkeley; Daniel
Karin, State University of New York at Buffalo; John McCusker, University of Maryland, College Park; Mark Rose, Michigan Technological University; and Athan Theoharis, Marquette University.

vi. Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, 1981–82

The 1981–82 edition of Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians was published in June. This edition includes over 180 entries describing programs in research, teaching and education, as well as an expanded listing of book awards and prizes. This directory is a comprehensive source of grants and fellowships information of interest to historians.

vii. AHA Pamphlet Series

Several new pamphlets have been commissioned in this series. The first, Italy in the Twentieth Century, by Charles F. Deizell, Vanderbilt University, is now off press. This is a new edition of his earlier pamphlet, Italy in Modern Times: An Introduction to the Historical Literature in English which covered the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. With so much new literature coming out in the past sixteen years the current pamphlet focusses primarily on the twentieth century.

viii. Honorary Members

Wishing to revive the practice of appointing foreign historians each year as honorary members of the association, the Council invited nominations from the membership through the Newsletter and at its spring meeting approved the recommendations of the Research Division to appoint Guillaume de Bertier de Sauvigny, Institut catholique de Paris; Ragnhild Marie Hatton, University of London; Emmanual Le Roy Ladurie, École Pratique des Hautes Études; and J. H. Plumb, University of Cambridge, to honorary membership. It is the intention of the Council to honor distinguished scholarship in any field of history by foreign historians who, in the course of their careers, have notably aided in the work of U.S. scholars.

ix. International Activities

The XV International Congress of Historical Sciences met in Bucharest, Romania, August 10–17, 1980. It was attended by over 2300 historians from more than forty countries. The U.S. presence (130 historians) was not only large, but of high quality. President David Pinkney was present as head of the U.S. national delegation. Our eighteen participants in the program were enthusiastic and well-prepared, and their openness and informality of style was especially appreciated. Measured by previous congresses, it was an undoubted success. The program was more extensive and interesting, and more representative of contemporary trends in historical scholarship, than at the congress held in San Francisco in 1975. The sessions on both the major and methodological themes and the meetings held by the affiliated international commissions that were represented in the program were well-attended and the level of discussion was high. The papers were published before the sessions began, making it possible to move immediately to the comment and discussion. The Romanian organization was excellent in all respects, and our hosts were most solicitous of Americans throughout their stay.

During the congress Robert Forster, chair of the Committee on International Historical Activities and U.S. member of the assembly of ICHS, and I met informally, but systematically, with various delegations in order to propose bilateral exchanges of historians, research, sources, and translations with U.S. historians. We had useful discussions with delegates from several countries, among them Japan, the People's Republic of China, Romania, Italy and the Soviet Union. We hope that these discussions will provide the basis for more substantive programs to promote historical scholarship.
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Newsletter

The Council, on the recommendation of the AHR editor and the Professional Division, has transferred obituary notices from the Review to the Newsletter. Notices have appeared in the November 1980, December 1980, and April 1981 issues. Henceforth, obituaries will appear twice yearly in the October and April issues of the Newsletter.

Another addition to the Newsletter is the revival of Personals notices. Following the recommendation of the Professional Division, the Newsletter carries notices concerning career and professional activities of AHA members. The Personals column appears twice a year.

ii. Employment Information Bulletin and Related Activities

After ten years as an independent publication (the EIB was begun in 1971), the editor of the EIB and Newsletter has undertaken a preliminary study to reformat the EIB and combine it with an expanded AHA Newsletter. In the fall the study will be referred to the Professional Division for review.

The EIB employment statistics for 1980–81 indicate that although the total number of positions listed in the EIB declined slightly from the previous year, the job market did not deteriorate. The number of positions has remained steady for the past three years. This past year the EIB published listings of 585 positions. Of the total positions listed, 376 were for full-time employment, 72 were for nonteaching positions, and 137 were temporary appointments of three years or less.

The Job Register at the annual meeting was a successful part of the association’s employment-related activities. The total number of positions posted was 189, an increase of 39 positions from the previous year. Of those vacancy notices, 82 were for interviewing positions, and 107 were noninterviewing positions.

An analysis of the teaching positions listed in the EIB for 1977 and 1980 reveals a marked increase in the tenure-track positions listed in 1980. Of the 506 total openings in teaching in 1977, 411 (81 percent) were temporary appointments while 95 (19 percent) were tenure-track positions. In 1980, of the 500 total openings in teaching, 265 (53 percent) were temporary with 235 (47 percent) tenure-track. It should be noted that there were eight issues of the EIB in 1977 and only seven in 1980.

PhDs and the Job Market: The number of PhD graduates in history continues to decline, from a high of 1213 in 1973 to 744 in 1980. Coupled with a stabilizing in the number of job vacancies announced in the 1980–81 EIB and Job Register, this decline of doctoral degrees awarded seems to indicate a temporary improvement in positions for new PhDs. The following chart compares new PhDs with job vacancy notices in the EIB and Job Register. The “Balance” column reflects the difference between new PhDs and job vacancy notices in a given year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PhDs</th>
<th>Positions Listed</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>1213</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>1184</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>829</td>
<td>734</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, a consortium of thirty constituent and institutional members, serves as a clearing-house of information on the historical profession and provides organizational and resource assistance to twenty state coordinating committees.

In September 1980, Page Putnam Miller assumed the duties of NCC project director. She has expanded the state committee network by maintaining frequent contact with committee heads, encouraging the formation of new committees, and serving as an advisor for program and organizational development. During the past year the state committees have initiated a number of significant projects ranging from the sponsorship of state history day programs, on-site seminars on careers in history, regional teaching conferences, the study of history curriculum and the certification of history teachers in the public schools to the organization of a center for independent historians, the establishment of a historian consultant program for local historical societies, and the sponsorship of an institute to develop much-needed secondary curriculum for the teaching of state history. The NCC Washington office serves as a depository for copies of grant proposals and reports on model programs and projects. In addition to promoting history through specific programs, the state committees have encouraged communication between academic historians and those practicing history in historical societies, state and local government, historic preservation, archives and elsewhere. State committees are also in an advantageous position for developing strategies to deal with particular problems and needs of the profession such as issues related to state boards of education and career development for historians.

The NCC project director has continued to update and expand the NCC publications program. There are presently twenty-two NCC supplements that deal with subjects such as historians' skills and the needs of business and legal aspects of historic preservation. Five new supplements were released in 1981: "Historians' Resumés: An Introductory Guideline;" "Historians' Preparation of Civil Service 171 Forms;" "Wells Fargo and Company: Banking on the Past;" "Uses of History in the Public Sector: Report of the Michigan Committee for the Promotion of History," and "Jobs for Historians in Historic Preservation." The recently revised "Career Alternatives Bibliography" includes over one hundred entries of books and articles which may be helpful to historians who are interested in transferring historical skills to use outside of the traditional areas of historical employment. A new edition of "A Survey of New Training Programs for Historians" provides mailing addresses and basic information on sixty-three graduate history programs offering training in fields such as historic preservation, archives, applied history, editing, and public policy.

Project Director's Reports are issued bimonthly. They circulate information on the work of state committees, significant developments in the teaching and application of history, recent publications, and legislative issues that impact the profession. The Project Director's Report and the state committee network, functioning in tandem, provide a useful structure for disseminating legislative information.

Page Miller and chairs of several state coordinating committees have organized sessions and made presentations on the work of the NCC at the annual meetings of professional associations and special conferences. The NCC sponsored four sessions at the 1980 AHA annual meeting on the work of state committees and career opportunities for historians. Five such sessions are planned for the 1981 meeting.
A major undertaking of the NCC during the past year was the compilation and publication in April of the Directory of Historical Consultants. This ninety-seven page directory includes information on thirty firms and seventy-three individual consultants. For each entry there is a summary of qualifications and consulting experience and a list of fields of specialization. The NCC hopes that this directory will draw attention to the wide range of projects undertaken by historical consultants and the number of firms and individuals involved in this work.

Through the wide distribution of its publications and monthly articles in the AHA Newsletter, the NCC publicizes the value and use of historians and of promoting historical activities, and assists history departments with information on careers for historians in the public and private sectors. The NCC has made important strides this year in the development and continuing growth of the state committee network and the expansion of the NCC's role as a clearinghouse of information on the historical profession.

During the first two or three years of the NCC's existence members of the constituent societies were for the most part only mildly interested in or indifferent to the work of the NCC. Three fund drives by the AHA, OAH and SHA raised only small amounts of money to support the NCC, and the major source of support has been the contributions by the AHA and OAH from general funds. An NEH Chairman's grant has provided much-needed support during fiscal year 1980–81.

In the last two years, however, officers and an increasingly larger number of members of the constituent societies have taken a greater interest in the NCC and have begun to press for wider involvement in its administration and to urge that it expand its activities into lobbying in Congress, in searching for nonacademic employment for historians and in job placement. The OAH Executive Council would like to see the NCC become a lobbying organization for historical societies distant from Washington. Nonacademic historians urge that the NCC pay particular attention to their interests, and federal government historians see the NCC as a convenient agency to serve their needs.

The NCC staff associate has been under increasing pressure from these and other groups to respond to their requests for new services but, because of policy constraints arising partly out of limited resources, has not been able to satisfy these demands.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1981, the Council discussed the role of the AHA in the NCC and requested the executive director and the Professional Division to review the NCC and to report the results of their review to the Council in December.

iv. Women's and Minority Interests

In December 1980, Carol A. Keller was appointed special assistant to the executive director for the promotion of minority and women's scholarly and professional interests. In addition to supporting the association's professional services the special assistant provides staff liaison for the Committee on Women Historians. Staff support for CWH this year has been directly primarily toward the implementation of the recommendations of the 1980 CWH report The Status of Women in the Historical Profession. In response to the report's recommendation to increase female representation in history departments, Guidelines on Hiring Women Historians in Academia were prepared by CWH in consultation with the Professional Division. The Guidelines were endorsed by the Council, and are designed to provide useful information by which departments of history may measure their progress in providing equity for women historians. The Guidelines
were distributed in June to eighteen hundred history departments and to university chief campus officers.

CWH staff work includes implementing action taken by CWH and the association to help secure the passage of the National Women's History Week Resolution. Information packets explaining the significance of the bill for historians and identifying possible cosponsors were distributed to eighty-three institutions in twenty states. Catherine Cox and Nancy Drennen, interns from Saint Francis College, were competent assistants for this project.

Resource files are maintained on projects and materials of interest to women and minority historians. Some of these include development of the Women's Rights National Historical Park in Seneca Falls and projects on women and community history associated with the Park; projects related to national, state, local, institutional and organizational celebrations of Women's History Week; shared academic appointments and associated policy statements; current National Research Council statistics and AHA departmental survey data on minority and women historians; and affirmative action and discrimination in employment information.

Programs scheduled for reduction or consolidation in the administration's proposed budget which affect women's and minority interests are also addressed by the special assistant. Written testimony supporting the Women's Education Equity Act program was submitted to the appropriate senate committee as part of the AHA's commitment to respond on behalf of its members to reductions in programs which affect them and their institutions.

The office of the special assistant provides an important professional service to members in communicating with other professional organizations, women's and minority networks, circulating employment and career information, answering requests from affirmative action officers, and working with the publications staff to promote AHA publications of particular value to women historians and women's studies programs. The two most recent publications, Gerda Lerner's *Teaching Women's History* and the 1981 *Directory of Women Historians* are essential resources. Professor Lerner's pamphlet provides a much-needed overview of the field of women's history. The *Directory* is a major resource for information on women in the profession, and will be used to implement a CWH plan to increase the representation of women historians in the 1983 edition of the *Directory of American Scholars: History*.

The association's interest in women historians and support of their professional activities have yielded significant results in the past decade. Within the association, as indicated in the CWH tenth anniversary report, there has been a dramatic increase in the representation of women at all but the very highest administration level—the executive directorship. In 1980 women filled approximately thirty percent of elected and appointed offices and constituted almost thirty percent of all new members. As an action plan for the 1980s, the CWH and the special assistant will focus on implementing the recommendations of the *Status Report*, updating the *Guidelines*, conducting summer women's equity orientations, seeking ways to improve employment, examining needs of unaffiliated scholars and promoting long-term responsibilities of departments to graduate students.

**TEACHING**

This has been an especially active year for the association in the area of teaching. Regional conferences to draw large numbers of teachers together at the secondary and postsecondary levels to discuss subjects of mutual interest. As
in past years, officers and members of the association participated extensively in
these conferences which focussed on regional and community history, ethnic
studies, world history, women's studies, graduate education, teacher education
and certification, among a great variety of topics.

A national conference on the Introductory History Course brought college
and university teachers together at Annapolis to consider a number of course
models and themes. Publication of the results of the conference, which is
planned for the coming year, will incorporate the models and conference,
discussion.

The association is organizing a major Conference on the Teaching of Public
History in the 1980s. One of the major themes of such a conference will be the
preparation of historians for work outside academic teaching during the coming
decade. Despite the great increase in courses offered at the university level there
is little information about curricula available. A national conference to discuss
priorities, establish definitions and plan for future curriculum development has
seemed to many to be an urgent necessity. Preliminary approval of the proposal
has been received from the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary
Education and supplementary funding is being sought. The conference is
planned for the summer of 1982.

Plans for a national Conference on the Teaching of Black History are also in
preparation and a proposal for a Conference on Graduate Education has been
drawn up and a search for funds is under way.

A program in Africa for American teachers of Western and World Civiliza-
tion courses at the college and university level has been organized for the
summer of 1982 and has been funded by the Department of Education. The
purpose of the program is to assist teachers to incorporate African materials into
the curricula of postsecondary educational institutions. It will be an experiment
to internationalize history curricula within the framework of existing discipli-
nary study.

History Day, which the association has sponsored from its beginnings,
continues its unbroken record of success with two national contests held in
Washington. By the end of 1980 thirty states had developed History Day
programs involving some 20,000 high school students and their teachers in
active historical research and its presentation in a variety of forms and efforts will
be made to expand the program into the remaining states.

Two new publishing ventures of benefit to teachers have been launched this
year. The AHA and Studies in Higher Education will publish The Directory of
Teaching Innovations in History this fall with a grant from the Exxon Education
Foundation. The directory will survey innovative undergraduate teaching in
history—methods, courses, and programs—and will publish a compendium of
the findings.

A new pamphlet series on teaching is being published with three titles
commissioned on Italy in the Twentieth Century, Modern European History,
and on the Middle East. Several other pamphlets, including a revision of Cole
and Pressly's Preparation of Secondary School History Teachers, are in the
planning stages.

The Teaching Division presented a panel on History Teaching in the 1980s
to a packed audience on the first night of the 1980 annual meeting. This and
eleven other sessions on teaching held during the meeting are evidence of the
concern felt by members of the association about what is being done, and done
well, in the teaching of history today.
In this my seventh and final report I want to acknowledge my debt to members of the Council and association committees, to my staff in the Washington office, to the many members who worked for the association, and to all those nonmembers who have contributed in one way or another to the welfare of the association and to the historical profession. I have been privileged during the past seven years to serve a profession that has been good to me. I hope I have made at least a small contribution to its advancement.

June 30, 1981

Mack Thompson, Executive Director
In the January 1981 issue of the Newsletter the editors asked readers of the Review to send us their assessments of theme-centered issues and the AHA Forum. Responses were not numerous but all were helpful. Most of those who wrote to us felt that both the Forum and the various theme-centered issues we have published in recent years were worthwhile endeavors. A few writers dissented, arguing that the issues raised were contrived and represented, in one writer's words, whatever the editors "find yourself stuck with." Almost every respondent hoped that the diversity of articles which has marked the Review traditionally would not be lost. The editors would like to thank those of you who took the time to write and assure you that, while both Forums and theme-centered issues will appear in future issues, we will continue to publish articles in all fields of our discipline as well as articles with unusual breadth and substance. To accomplish the latter, however, we will need the help of our readers. During 1980 the Review received 143 article manuscripts. Of these, 56 were sent to referees outside the Review staff and 12 were accepted for eventual publication. While both the number of manuscripts received and the number accepted for publication fell below the figures reported by Otto Pflanze in last year's report, what really concerns the editors of the Review is that we received few or no manuscripts from scholars in several fields where we know important research is taking place. The editors recognize that competition for good articles among scholarly journals is intense but we want to remind our readers that diversity is a difficult goal for the Review to achieve if large numbers of our subscribers do not bother to send us the fruits of their research and writing.

On January 1, four members of the Board of Editors retired: Dauril Alden, University of Washington, Latin American history; Eugene Genovese, University of Rochester, U.S. history; Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University, African history; and Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University, Japanese history. At the Board's meeting in Washington in December, 1980, the editors thanked these members for three years of excellent service. They were replaced by James Scobie, University of California, San Diego, Latin American history; Harold Woodman, Purdue University, U.S. history; Leonard Thompson, Yale University, African history; and Frederic Wakeman, University of California, Berkeley, Chinese history. Tragically and unexpectedly, one of the new Board members, James Scobie, died at his home in San Diego in June. A specialist on Argentina and urbanization in Latin America, Jim was one of the most capable members of our profession. He was also an old and good friend.

During the past year several of the Review's editorial assistants resigned their positions to continue work on their dissertations. Rosemary Orthmann received awards from the International Research and Exchanges Board and the Social Science Research Council for research in East and West Germany. Ann Higginbotham won a John Edwards Fellowship from Indiana University for research in England. John D. Rusk was awarded grants from the American Antiquarian Society and the Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies, and Catherine Albrecht received a joint Fulbright and International Research and Exchanges Board grant for research in Czechoslovakia. Richard Sutton became the administrative assistant for the Russian and East European Institute.
at Indiana University, while Mark Grover returned to his position as Latin American Studies librarian at Brigham Young University. New editorial assistants are James Goode, U.S. history; Sue Factor, Russian history; Sarah Kent, East European history; and Moureen Coulter and David Hiebert, Western European history. Michelle Mannering continues as editorial assistant, U.S. history. In addition, John O. Norman has assumed responsibility for the Review's annual index.

In August, 1981, the Review will leave Ballantine Hall and occupy new quarters in an Indiana University-owned house at 914 Atwater Street, Bloomington. The new location will double the amount of space available to the Review. The Review's transfer also marks the end of my year as acting editor and four years as a member of the editorial staff. They have been very good years.

July 15, 1981

Paul R. Lucas, Acting Editor
REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1981

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1981, amounted to $1,337,402.00 as compared to $1,462,414.00 in 1980. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), $292,745.00.

b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income and grants, $912,130.00.

c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, $132,527.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1981, your attention is directed to the auditor’s report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1980–81 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $35,850.00. Actual deficit was $54,241.00 which included, though not anticipated, additional expenses associated with the selection of the new executive director of the association and legislative support material required in the promotion of the interests of the association. This expense is included in the two variances of House operating expense and Travel and related meeting expense.

Operating revenue declined from anticipated projections by $22,278.00 or 2.5%. Membership and subscription income failed to meet budget expectations by 1.4% and 3.2% respectively. Operating sales revenue variance was $12,842.00 or 25.7% and represented pamphlet and publication sales as well as mailing label sales which generally reflect the present economic condition of the publishing and academic areas. The unanticipated gain on security sales was occasioned in funding of the renovation expenses of association real estate and resulted as a transfer of general fund asset to plant fund asset.

Operating expense exceeded budget by $17,823.00 or 1.9%. Significant savings occurred principally in the controllable areas of salaries $13,861.00 or 4.0%, fringe benefits $7,486.00 or 11.5%, and publication printing $19,534.00 or 6.6%.

The viability of the association, amid ever-increasing cost of goods and services, will require stringent cost control, revenue-producing programs and management evaluation of additional computer services, which I understand are contemplated in the forthcoming fiscal year.

Main Hurdman, certified public accountants, audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

August 20, 1981

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1981 and 1980, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1981 and 1980, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

August 3, 1981

KMG Klynveld Main Goerdeler-International firm
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
#### (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

**June 30, 1981 and 1980**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1981</th>
<th>1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$ 55,443</td>
<td>$ 91,723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>1,425</td>
<td>1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $243,207 and $273,361)</td>
<td>235,877</td>
<td>264,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>292,745</td>
<td>360,428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>490,658</td>
<td>547,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $316,989 and $308,619)</td>
<td>311,577</td>
<td>297,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, illitesson account, at cost (market value $127,359 and $127,196)</td>
<td>109,895</td>
<td>118,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>912,130</td>
<td>963,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>264,716</td>
<td>264,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>132,189</td>
<td>122,494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>132,527</td>
<td>138,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$1,337,402</td>
<td>$1,462,414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1981</th>
<th>1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>1,494</td>
<td>1,468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>1,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2,328</td>
<td>2,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>290,517</td>
<td>357,686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>292,745</td>
<td>360,428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>912,130</td>
<td>963,302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1981</th>
<th>1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>912,130</td>
<td>963,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>132,527</td>
<td>138,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>132,527</td>
<td>138,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$1,337,402</td>
<td>$1,462,414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

104
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1981</th>
<th>1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$401,831</td>
<td>$386,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>164,489</td>
<td>158,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>37,958</td>
<td>46,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>15,375</td>
<td>11,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>62,035</td>
<td>60,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>51,898</td>
<td>51,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>13,507</td>
<td>21,933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>6,929</td>
<td>989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>873,322</strong></td>
<td><strong>854,561</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>330,639</td>
<td>289,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>57,514</td>
<td>54,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>21,508</td>
<td>19,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>91,475</td>
<td>78,147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>38,017</td>
<td>33,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>3,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>278,466</td>
<td>267,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>119,085</td>
<td>94,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td>3,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>10,750</td>
<td>9,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>4,079</td>
<td>4,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>11,273</td>
<td>2,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,580</td>
<td>7,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>975,573</strong></td>
<td><strong>869,766</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>102,251</strong></td>
<td><strong>15,205</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue (expense)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>33,167</td>
<td>18,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>13,536</td>
<td>10,243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>1,307</td>
<td>(2,522)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>48,010</strong></td>
<td><strong>26,079</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expense (expense over revenue)</strong></td>
<td><strong>$(84,241)</strong></td>
<td><strong>$(10,874)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

**(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)**

*Years Ended June 30, 1981 and 1980*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1981</th>
<th>1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balances, beginning of year</strong></td>
<td>$357,686</td>
<td>$963,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>274,842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>57,628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales, net</td>
<td>8,315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>6,668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from General Fund for renovation of rental properties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from General Fund to offset deficit balance of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments</td>
<td>10,021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deductions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue</td>
<td>54,241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>398,469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to Plant Fund for renovation of rental properties</td>
<td>13,184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to offset deficit balance of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>9,865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund</td>
<td>10,021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying value of assets disposed of</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balances, end of year</strong></td>
<td>$289,417</td>
<td>$912,130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prime funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1981</th>
<th>1980</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$4,842</td>
<td>$4,993</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,417</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$6,917</strong></td>
<td><strong>$7,410</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1981 and 1980 amounted to $20,246 and $19,844, respectively.

4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1981, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $23,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1981 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

5 - Transfer for Renovation of Properties

During the year ended June 30, 1980, the Council of the American Historical Association authorized the liquidation of General Fund permanent investments to provide the funds necessary to renovate Association properties. The amounts required, $111,184 and $66,704 in 1981 and 1980, respectively, are reflected as transfers from the General Fund to the Plant Fund in the Statement of Changes in Fund Balances.

107
ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the
preceeding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion
on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information
shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis
and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information
has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examination of the
basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material
respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

[Signature]
Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
August 3, 1981
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant, or Contract</th>
<th>Balances,</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1,</td>
<td>Grants and</td>
<td>Interest and</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 30,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>Gain on Security</td>
<td></td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 37,500</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grant</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>1,260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rockefeller Foundation Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29,307</td>
<td>192,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>209,304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Termination Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12,523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>9,354</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>10,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>15,726</td>
<td>932</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>17,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>205,928</td>
<td>16,469</td>
<td>7,644</td>
<td>7,866</td>
<td>262,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>12,300</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>1,300</td>
<td>13,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annenberg Foundation Project - AIA</td>
<td>9,594</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>10,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>140,310</td>
<td>6,932</td>
<td>3,089</td>
<td>1,242</td>
<td>14,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>12,363</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>13,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Film Project - AIA</td>
<td>8,253</td>
<td>2,242</td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
<td>9,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershoy Prize Fund</td>
<td>12,971</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>15,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence W. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>4,856</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of International Education Grant for the Short Term Enrichment Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grants for the US-ESKR Historians’ Colloquia</td>
<td>2,381</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>32,973</td>
<td>31,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>10,956</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>11,657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16,623</td>
<td>2,147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course</td>
<td>82,770</td>
<td>7,370</td>
<td>2,643</td>
<td>2,147</td>
<td>82,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Film Project</td>
<td>2,174</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>100,436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Grissom Fund</td>
<td>95,325</td>
<td>7,372</td>
<td>2,643</td>
<td>4,904</td>
<td>100,436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Harriso Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,225</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>7,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H. Mattern Fund</td>
<td>196,677</td>
<td>16,712</td>
<td>(7,543)</td>
<td>15,107</td>
<td>188,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History</td>
<td>141,905</td>
<td>3,174</td>
<td></td>
<td>37,767</td>
<td>107,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>9,863</td>
<td>14,422</td>
<td>1,247</td>
<td>9,065</td>
<td>7,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions</td>
<td>Investment Income</td>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>Gain on Sale</td>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,200</td>
<td>3,377</td>
<td>17,898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22,011</td>
<td>5,150</td>
<td>8,510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>1.878</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1.016</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,257</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>1,211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.681</td>
<td>6,661</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,876</td>
<td>5.150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,914</td>
<td>8,510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,897</td>
<td>1,016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,763</td>
<td>1.211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,914</td>
<td>8,510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,897</td>
<td>1.016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,763</td>
<td>1.211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,876</td>
<td>5.150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,914</td>
<td>8,510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,897</td>
<td>1.016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,763</td>
<td>1.211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,876</td>
<td>5.150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,914</td>
<td>8,510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,897</td>
<td>1.016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,763</td>
<td>1.211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)**

**Year Ended June 30, 1981**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$401,831</td>
<td>$407,500</td>
<td>$(5,669)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>164,489</td>
<td>170,000</td>
<td>$(5,511)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>119,300</td>
<td>117,000</td>
<td>2,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>37,958</td>
<td>50,800</td>
<td>(12,842)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>15,375</td>
<td>13,500</td>
<td>1,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>62,035</td>
<td>56,000</td>
<td>6,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>51,898</td>
<td>57,600</td>
<td>(5,702)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>13,507</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>(6,493)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>6,929</td>
<td>3,200</td>
<td>3,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>873,322</td>
<td>895,600</td>
<td>(22,278)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>330,639</td>
<td>344,500</td>
<td>(13,861)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>57,514</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>(7,486)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>21,508</td>
<td>19,250</td>
<td>2,258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>91,475</td>
<td>78,300</td>
<td>13,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>38,017</td>
<td>30,800</td>
<td>7,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>(813)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>278,466</td>
<td>298,000</td>
<td>(19,534)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>119,085</td>
<td>81,200</td>
<td>37,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>10,750</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>(2,250)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>4,079</td>
<td>3,900</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>11,273</td>
<td>6,300</td>
<td>4,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,580</td>
<td>15,500</td>
<td>(7,920)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>975,573</td>
<td>957,750</td>
<td>17,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue</strong></td>
<td>102,251</td>
<td>62,150</td>
<td>40,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue (expenses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fee</td>
<td>33,167</td>
<td>27,800</td>
<td>5,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>13,536</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>12,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>1,307</td>
<td>(2,500)</td>
<td>3,807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>48,010</td>
<td>26,300</td>
<td>21,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of expenses over revenue</strong></td>
<td>$54,241</td>
<td>$35,850</td>
<td>$18,391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## American Historical Association
### Investments
#### Fiduciary Trust Company of New York - Regular Account

*June 30, 1981*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 11.375%, due 4/30/82</td>
<td>$ 19,494</td>
<td>$ 19,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82</td>
<td>25,187</td>
<td>23,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$ 45,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>44,681</strong></td>
<td><strong>42,520</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>23,815</td>
<td>18,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>22,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96</td>
<td>48,760</td>
<td>24,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48,000</td>
<td>Sears-Roebuck &amp; Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>33,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>11,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83</td>
<td>24,139</td>
<td>21,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%,</td>
<td>9,541</td>
<td>5,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>due 5/1/95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$248,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>235,975</strong></td>
<td><strong>153,350</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>$ 24,597</td>
<td>$ 23,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>Burlington Northern, Inc.</td>
<td>17,046</td>
<td>30,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Commonwealth Edison Company</td>
<td>25,530</td>
<td>17,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Cooper Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>25,762</td>
<td>22,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>6,703</td>
<td>23,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Heinz (H.J.) Co.</td>
<td>22,555</td>
<td>41,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Interco, Inc.</td>
<td>18,512</td>
<td>25,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>23,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Knight-Ridder Newspaper</td>
<td>13,486</td>
<td>30,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)</td>
<td>20,280</td>
<td>25,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Mobil Corporation</td>
<td>12,358</td>
<td>21,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Northwestern National Life Insurance Company</td>
<td>19,188</td>
<td>14,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>PepsiCo, Inc.</td>
<td>14,706</td>
<td>21,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>18,208</td>
<td>24,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company (Indiana)</td>
<td>11,788</td>
<td>19,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>267,555</strong></td>
<td><strong>365,083</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td><strong>548,211</strong></td>
<td><strong>560,953</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td>(757)</td>
<td>(757)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td>$547,454</td>
<td>$560,196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

112
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special funds and grants</th>
<th>Percentage Participation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.6408</td>
<td>$8,906</td>
<td>$9,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>27.2772</td>
<td>149,532</td>
<td>152,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.6451</td>
<td>9,177</td>
<td>9,216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.1994</td>
<td>6,684</td>
<td>6,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>11.0239</td>
<td>61,569</td>
<td>61,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5267</td>
<td>8,286</td>
<td>8,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.4990</td>
<td>2,707</td>
<td>2,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.8633</td>
<td>4,687</td>
<td>4,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>9.4307</td>
<td>51,754</td>
<td>52,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.1275</td>
<td>6,367</td>
<td>6,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1174</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.2343</td>
<td>1,272</td>
<td>1,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>311,577</td>
<td>316,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56.5853</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Percentage Participation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43.4147</td>
<td>235,877</td>
<td>243,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>$547,454</td>
<td>$560,196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

113
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
#### INVESTMENTS

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK — DAVID M. MATTESON FUND**

**June 30, 1981**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>U.S. Treasury Note, 11.375%, due 4/30/82</td>
<td>$9,747</td>
<td>$9,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td>General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>14,553</td>
<td>10,622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>15,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$38,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>39,543</td>
<td>26,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>5,020</td>
<td>11,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Continental Group, Inc.</td>
<td>10,164</td>
<td>12,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>CPC International, Inc.</td>
<td>9,053</td>
<td>9,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>16,166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>9,305</td>
<td>9,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Kroger Company</td>
<td>7,478</td>
<td>8,488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Eli Lilly and Company</td>
<td>9,673</td>
<td>9,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>8,035</td>
<td>14,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61,001</td>
<td>91,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>110,291</td>
<td>127,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(396)</td>
<td>(396)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$109,895</strong></td>
<td><strong>$127,359</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

114
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1982

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize.* The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1982 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1600. Cash award: $300.

*George Louis Beer Prize.* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: $300.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award.* The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America.) Cash award: $1000.

*Albert B. Corey Prize.* Sponsored jointly in the even-numbered years by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award: $2000.

*John H. Dunning Prize.* This prize is offered biennially in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award: $300.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize.* The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award: $500.

*Watumull Prize.* Awarded in the even-numbered years for the best work on the history of India originally published in the United States. Cash award: $1000.

*Beveridge Grants.* Modest grants not to exceed $1000 are offered semiannually to support research in American history. All members of the association are eligible, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1982.

*First Books Competition.* In cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the AHA has established a program designed to secure publication of first works by younger historians. Deadline for next competition September 30, 1982.

Congressional Fellowships Program. Supported by a grant from the Andrew D. Mellon Foundation, two historians, near the beginning of their scholarly careers, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives or Senators. Stipend: $18,000. Deadline for applications February 5, 1982.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
# Index of Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Inc.</td>
<td>Cover 2</td>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>120–21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin, Inc.</td>
<td>Cover 3</td>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services</td>
<td>212–13</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>153–64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>146–49</td>
<td>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>124–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>132–33.</td>
<td>Random House Inc.</td>
<td>141–43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>Rowman &amp; Littlefield</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>178–80</td>
<td>Scholarly Resources Inc.</td>
<td>Cover 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Inc.</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>Charles Scribner's Sons</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Inc. (formerly AHM</td>
<td>170–72</td>
<td>Southern Historical Association</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishing Corp.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>184–85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>200–01</td>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>206–07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>145, 181</td>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>University of South Carolina Press</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Film Bureau Inc.</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>194–95</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>Vintage Books</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>Wesleyan University Press</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>192–93</td>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Inc.</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>188–89, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. Morrow &amp; Co.</td>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW FROM SCRIBNERS

Revolutionary Russia, 1917
John M. Thompson

Revolutionary Russia, 1917 is a comprehensive account of a pivotal period in modern history. This short introductory study of the Revolution covers the major events from the downfall of the tsarist government through the coming to power of the Bolsheviks. The clear narrative is ideal for introducing students to the causes, events, and effects of the Revolution, and the up-to-date findings of both Soviet and Western scholarship raise important interpretive questions about the Revolution. Maps, photos and bibliography.

1981 224 pages paperback 684-17277-1

NEW EDITION

Religion in America
An historical account of the development of American religious life
Third Edition
Winthrop S. Hudson

"Successful from the beginning, Religion in America — now in its third and extensively re-written edition — has become an even more effective instrument for informed apprehension of the nation's religious past and present." Edwin S. Gaustad, Department of History, University of California, Riverside

A thoroughly up-dated edition of the standard history of American religion. Hudson recounts America's religious history from 1607 to the present day, making clear throughout the interaction of religious history with other dimensions of the American experience. Chapters dealing with post-World War II America have been revised and an important new chapter has been added on "The Turn to Conservatism in the 1970s and 1980s."

1981 466 pages paperback 684-17002-7

For an examination copy, write, stating course and enrollment, to College Department, Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
NEW World Civilizations
Their History and Their Culture
SIXTH EDITION
By Edward McNall Burns, Philip L. Ralph,
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham

The Sixth Edition of this widely-used text provides a thoroughly refined, revised, and
updated history of Africa, the Near and Far East, Latin America, and Europe – from its
earliest beginnings with Paleolithic man through the present day.

  University
- Expanded account of the development of Islamic civilization
- Completely reorganized treatment of the Middle Ages
- Dramatically revised coverage of the 19th century
- A reassessment of the Chinese communist revolution
- Increased coverage of the post-World War II civilizations
- New material on a wide range of topics including demographic trends and
  the history of women

One-volume clothbound edition • Two-volume paperbound edition • Study Guide
Instructor’s Manual

"The great classic for first-year students."
— M.C. Rosenfield, Southeastern Massachusetts University

Western Civilizations
Their History and Their Culture
NINTH EDITION
By Edward McNall Burns,
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham

“It is obvious that those responsible for putting together the Ninth Edition are first and
foremost concerned for the student. The volumes are, in a word, attractive. Coupled with
the study guide, the package makes the study of history as relevant and exciting as it can be
made.”— Frederick Gregory, University of Florida

Study Guides • Instructor’s Manual

Visit us at Booth 19 and 20
Recent and forthcoming paperbacks from Norton

Recently published

Michael R. Beschloss
KENNEDY AND ROOSEVELT

John Morton Blum
THE PROGRESSIVE PRESIDENTS
Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Lyndon B. Johnson

Verner W. Crane
THE SOUTHERN FRONTIER, 1670-1732
with a new introduction by Peter Wood

Charles Royster
A REVOLUTIONARY PEOPLE AT WAR
The Continental Army and American Character, 1775-1783

Peter Stansky
GLADSTONE

Carlo M. Cipolla
FAITH, REASON, AND THE PLAGUE IN
SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY TUSCANY
Translated by Muriel Kittel
Ready Fall 1981

John McCardell
THE IDEA OF A SOUTHERN NATION
Southern Nationalists and Southern Nationalism, 1830-1860

Ramon Eduardo Ruiz
THE GREAT REBELLION
Mexico 1905-1924

Aleksandr Nekrich
THE PUNISHED PEOPLES
The Deportation and Fate of Soviet Minorities at the End of the Second World War

Coming December 1981-February 1982

Robert Ashton
THE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR

Varlam Shalamov
KOLYMA TALES
Translated by John Glad

Harvey Fireside
SOVIET PSYCHOPRISONS

Joseph J. Ellis
AFTER THE REVOLUTION
Profiles of Early American Culture

Gordon Brotherston
IMAGE OF THE NEW WORLD
The American Continent Portrayed in Native Texts

John B. Wolf
THE BARBARY COAST
Algiers Under the Turks, 1500-1830
Now from Norton

Gordon Wright
FRANCE IN MODERN TIMES
Third Edition
A new volume in The Norton History of Modern-Europe Series

Isser Woloch
EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Coming Spring 1982

Samuel H. Beer
MODERN BRITISH POLITICS
Third Edition

Samuel H. Beer
THE POLITICAL CONTRADICTIONS
OF COLLECTIVISM
Pluralism, Class, and Deference in Modern British Politics

Recent and forthcoming cloth books of interest to historians

Recently published

James A. Rawley
THE TRANSATLANTIC SLAVE TRADE

John William Miller
THE PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY

Roy Medvedev
SAMIZDAT REGISTER 2

Irving H. Bartlett
WENDELL AND ANN PHILLIPS

Ray Allen Billington
LIMERICKS HISTORICAL AND
HYSTERICAL

Robert H. Ferrell
THE EISENHOWER DIARIES

Fawn M. Brodie
RICHARD NIXON

Edmund S. Morgan
THE GENIUS OF
GEORGE WASHINGTON

Coming December 1981-February 1982

Douglass C. North
STRUCTURE AND CHANGE IN
ECONOMIC HISTORY

Judith Icke Anderson
WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT

Edwin P. Hoyt
PACIFIC DESTINY
Coming January 1982

George W. Ball
THE FAST HAS ANOTHER PATTERN

William S. Taubman
STALIN'S AMERICAN POLICY
From Entente to Detente to Cold War

Roy Medvedev
AN END TO SILENCE
Uncensored Opinion in the Soviet Union
From Roy Medvedev's underground magazine, Political Diary
Edited by Stephen F. Cohen
A Fearful Innocence
by Frances Davis, Foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.
Childhood in an idealistic quasi-commune, coming of age on the battlefields of Spain, maturity as a broken body and spirit struggle to create a new view of life—Frances Davis's moving odyssey tells us much about the utopian impulse in our society. $14.95

The Righteous Remnant: The House of David
by Robert S. Fogarty. The first full-length study of the American communal society (that of the bearded baseball teams and scandals) that places it in the two-centuries-long tradition of its particular brand of millenarianism. Illustrated, $17.50

Empire Can Wait
American Opposition to Hawaiian Annexation, 1893-1898
by Thomas J. Osborne. The demise of anti-imperialism in 19th-century America. $18.00

The Unwanted Symbol
American Foreign Policy, The Cold War, and Korea, 1945-1950
by Charles M. Dobbs. Diplomatic history of the pre-Korean War period. $18.50

Medieval Woman's Guide to Health
The First English Gynecological Handbook
Middle English Text, with Introduction and Modern English Translation by Beryl Rowland. Illustrated, $17.50

Idealism Debased
From Völkisch Ideology to National Socialism
by Roderick Stackelberg. Preparing the soil from which the Nazi seed grew. Illustrated, $18.00

Now in paperback—
Lucy Breckinridge of Grove Hill
The Journal of a Virginia Girl, 1862-1864
Mary D. Robertson, ed.
"...limns an engaging and engrossing portrait of the Southern lady. Recommended." Library Journal. Illustrated, $7.50

See these books at the combined University Presses booth
THE KENT STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Kent, Ohio 44242
WILEY MAKES HISTORY AGAIN...
With These Updated Editions of History "Classics"

AMERICA: CHANGING TIMES, 2nd Ed.
Volume 1/To 1877
Volume 2/Since 1865
Combined Volume
Charles M. Dollar, General Editor, National Archives, Washington, D.C., Reid A. Holland, Assistant Editor, Grand Valley State College, Joan Gundersen, St. Olaf College, Ronald N. Satz, University of Tennessee, H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., UCLA, & Gary W. Reichard, The Ohio State University
The Second Edition of the most talked about new bestselling text continues to provide students with an excitingly readable portrayal of American political history smoothly integrated with social and cultural aspects. It remains unmatched in its thorough coverage of women, American Indians, blacks, and other minority groups.
Features include:
• Analytical essays offering in-depth treatment of issues ranging from political dissent to health care
• Biographical sketches of famous and less well-known people
• Pedagogical aids such as chapter outlines and time lines
In addition, major changes and additions include:
• reorganization of coverage of 20th Century • added chapter on social and cultural life, 1875–1915 • expanded coverage through mid-1981 • a much improved Instructor’s Manual and Student Study Guide are available.
Vol. 1: (0 471 09418-8) 1982 (available Nov. ’81)
Vol. 2: (0 471 09417-X) 1982 (available Nov. ’81)
Combined Vol.: (0 471 09421-8) 1982 (available Nov. ’81)

ROOTS OF THE WESTERN TRADITION
A Short History of the Ancient World, 4th Ed.
C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara
Fully updated to incorporate the latest research, this concise text surveys ancient history from the earliest civilizations of the Near East to the fall of Rome.
(0 471 08900-1) Feb. 1982

SOURCES IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY
C. Warren Hollister, et al.,
A collection of primary sources designed to accompany Hollister’s Medieval Europe.
(0 471 08369-0) Feb. 1982

MEDIEVAL EUROPE
A Short History, 5th Ed.
C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara
The new, updated edition of the most popular text on Medieval Europe features expanded coverage of economics and of the contributions of women.
(0 471 08447-6) Jan. 1982

To be considered for complimentary copies, write to G. Gervasi, Dept. 1088. Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1
2-1088
THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN PAST,
Third Edition—Vol. I & II
Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara
1982
Vol. I 496 pp. (est.) Paper $14.95
Vol. II 528 pp. (est.) Paper $14.95

THE UNITED STATES,
Fifth Edition—Vol. I
Winthrop Jordan and Leon F. Litwack, both of University of California at Berkeley; Richard Hofstadter; William Miller; Daniel Aaron, Harvard University
1982
Vol. I 448 pp. (est.) Paper $14.95

THE UNITED STATES,
Fifth Edition—Vol. II
Leon F. Litwack and Winthrop Jordan, both of University of California at Berkeley; Richard Hofstadter; William Miller; Daniel Aaron, Harvard University
1982
Vol. II 496 pp. (est.) Paper $14.95

THE WORLD TO 1500, Third Edition
Leften S. Stavrianos, Northwestern University
1982
384 pp. (est.) Paper $15.95

THE WORLD SINCE 1500, Fourth Edition
Leften S. Stavrianos, Northwestern University
1982
528 pp. (est.) Paper $16.95
WHERE HISTORY IS MADE

HERITAGE OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Fifth Edition—Vol. I & II
John L. Beatty; Oliver A. Johnson, University of California at Riverside
Vol. II 464 pp. (est.) Paper $10.95

RED, WHITE AND BLACK, Second Edition
Gary B. Nash, University of California at Los Angeles
1982 368 pp. (est.) Cloth $15.95
Paper $10.95

LATIN AMERICA: A Concise Interpretive History, Third Edition
E. Bradford Burns, University of California at Los Angeles
1982 352 pp. (est.) Paper $12.95

IN OUR TIMES, Second Edition
Norman L. Rosenberg and Emily S. Rosenberg, both of Macalester College
1982 336 pp. (est.) Paper $13.95

For further information, or to order or reserve examination copies, please write:

For “SUPER-QUICK” Service, dial TOLL FREE (800) 526-0485,* between 9:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m. EST, Mon.-Fri.
*not applicable in New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico

Prentice-Hall
LINCOLN AND BLACK FREEDOM
A Study in Presidential Leadership
By LaWanda Cox

Cox, a leading historian of Reconstruction America, reexamines Lincoln as a friend of black rights, weighing the man and his policies, appraising the "Louisiana Experiment," and reflecting on the possibilities posed by Reconstruction. Students of Lincoln, black history, and Reconstruction will find fresh insights buttressed by a mastery of source material.

c. 265 pages $17.95

FROM SAVANNAH TO YORKTOWN
The American Revolution in the South
By Henry Lumpkin

This first comprehensive military history devoted to the American Revolution in the South contains new information on dates, tactics, and weaponry. Published on the 200th anniversary of the Yorktown victory.

c. 340 pages, 97 illus. $19.50

THE PAPERS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN
Volume XIV, 1837-1839
Edited by Clyde N. Wilson

Covers the two years when the "Arch-Nullifier" began to work with the Van Buren administration in support of the Subtreasury proposal.

c. 730 pages $27.50

On exhibit at the Books from University Presses booth.

University of South Carolina Press
Columbia SC 29208
WALTER LIPPMANN AND THE AMERICAN CENTURY by RONALD STEEL. Winner of the 1980 National Book Critics Circle Award and the Bancroft Prize. "A marvelously researched and readable biography." — N.Y. Times Book Review. $7.95


"Brilliant, bawdy, unforgettable, clearly one of the major biographies of our time." — Washington Post Book World. $8.95

FIRST-PERSON AMERICA by ANN BANKS. "An inestimably valuable addition to American literature as well as oral history. Ann Banks has excitingly recaptured 'American talk' — the real thing — as put down in the 30's by the WPA Writers' Project." — STUDS TERKEL. $5.95

JESUS: An Experiment in Christology by EDWARD SCHILLEBEECKX. "The best and most complete examination of the biblical evidence for the meaning of Jesus ever published." — THOMAS SHEEHAN, N.Y. Review of Books. $7.95

Now in paperback at your bookstore

VINTAGE BOOKS
a division of Random House
CRY OF THE PEOPLE:
The Struggle for Human Rights in Latin America—
The Catholic Church in Conflict with U.S. Policy
Penny Lernoux. “Weaves together several apparently disparate but politically significant themes: the suffering one finds everywhere on the Latin American continent; the role of United States policy in its continued existence; the radicalization of the Church and attempts at its suppression. . . . Powerful and important”
—The Nation.
0-14-006047-2 536 pp. $6.95

NAMING NAMES
0-14-005942-3 482 pp. $5.95

Jonathan D. Spence (Yale University). Praised by John King Fairbank as “a brilliant achievement,” The Gate of Heavenly Peace introduces the main themes of modern Chinese history through the lives and writings of the individuals—poets, essayists, novelists, historians, and political theorists—who gave it force and meaning. Illustrated. A Viking book.
0-670-29247-8 464 pp. $19.95

1066: THE YEAR OF THE CONQUEST
David Howarth. The renowned historian of Trafalgar, Waterloo, and other turning points of history, draws upon the wealth of contemporary sources to tell the story of 1066, revealing the motives of the event’s key figures as well as the common Englishman. “A model of scholarly popular history”—The New Yorker.
0-14-005850-8 208 pp. $4.95

THE DREAM OF THE GOLDEN MOUNTAINS: Remembering the 1930s
Malcolm Cowley. “This well-written memoir of the tumultuous thirties, of the rise of an influential radical intellectual movement and of Malcolm Cowley’s role in it . . . provides an absorbing account of the cultural and social climate generated during the years of the Depression and the New Deal”—SIDNEY HOOK, Stanford University.
0-14-005919-9 352 pp. $4.95

THE VOYAGE OF THE ARMADA: The Spanish Story
David Howarth. Basing his study largely on previously unexplored sources, David Howarth reconstructs the epic voyage of the Armada from the Spanish point of view, redressing the balance in a brilliant historical narrative. A Viking book.
0-670-74828-5 272 pp. $13.95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE DRAGON'S VILLAGE</td>
<td>Yang-tsung Chen</td>
<td>&quot;Here for the first time is the story of China's 1949 Revolution, told by a young woman of Shanghai who abandoned the comforts of a middle-class life to join the movement to organize the peasants in China's remote interior. &quot;Enthralling...the Chinese equivalent of Sholokhov's And Quiet Flows the Don&quot;—HARRISON SALISBURY.</td>
<td>0-14-005964-4</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAVED WITH GOOD INTENTIONS: The American Experience in Iran</td>
<td>Barry Rubin (Georgetown University)</td>
<td>This first history of U.S.-Iranian relations written after the 1979 revolution examines American foreign policy in Iran from the first requests for aid to the revolution and its aftermath. &quot;A masterly study...the finest analysis of the Islamic revolution yet in print&quot;—DANIEL PIPES, University of Chicago.</td>
<td>0-14-005811-7</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CHEESE AND THE WORMS: The Cosmos of a Sixteenth-Century Miller</td>
<td>Carlo Ginzburg, Translated by John and Anne Tedeschi</td>
<td>Reconstructed from the trial records of an outspoken Italian miller accused of heresy during the Roman Inquisition, The Cheese and the Worms provides a &quot;dazzling entry into the historical world of popular culture&quot;—LAURO MARTINES, University of California, Los Angeles.</td>
<td>0-14-006046-4</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF THE RECORD: The Private Papers of Harry S. Truman</td>
<td>Edited by Robert H. Ferrell (Indiana University)</td>
<td>These selections from Truman's diaries and letters, written from the beginning of his presidency in 1945 to 1971, offer an inside look at some of the major events and issues of modern history. &quot;Sharpens the portrait already imprinted in the mind's eye of his world and achievements&quot;—HENRY F. GRAFF, Columbia University.</td>
<td>0-14-006080-4</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHTHEOUS GENTILE: The Story of Raoul Wallenberg, Missing Hero of the Holocaust</td>
<td>John Bierman</td>
<td>A fascinating portrait of the Swedish diplomat who is credited with having saved more than 100,000 Hungarian Jews from the Nazi death camps and who may still be alive today—in prisoned in the Soviet Gulag. A Viking book.</td>
<td>0-670-74924-9</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISMARCK</td>
<td>Edward Crankshaw</td>
<td>This masterful biography examines the personal complexities and historical achievements of the great leader, detailing his early years and dazzling career against the background of nineteenth-century European history. A Viking book.</td>
<td>0-670-16982-X</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harper & Row texts...
bring history home to your students.

New for '81!

Dinnerstein & Reimers
ETHNIC AMERICANS
A History of Immigration and Assimilation, Second Edition
A readable, comprehensive introduction to the history of non-English peoples who came voluntarily to the New World after 1607. Now covers the latest Congressional reforms in immigration policy; the sudden influx of refugees from countries such as Cuba and South Vietnam; and more. 10/81. Approx. 200 pages. Paper.

Acuña
OCCUPIED AMERICA
A History of the Chicanos Second Edition
The only available history of the Chicanos written by a Chicano. Expanded and updated to include a closer look at the economic causes of the Chicano’s subjugation...full coverage of twentieth-century Chicano immigration, labor, and political history through the 1970s...and greater emphasis on the role of Mexican-American women. 1980. 437 pages. Paper.

Garraty
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NATION Third Edition


Reilly
THE WEST AND THE WORLD
A Topical History of Civilization
Organized chronologically by broad historical periods and thematically by subject, this text encourages students to think more critically, sharply and clearly about the ways of change. Helps students see history as a process of inquiry rather than as a collection of information. 1980. Instructor’s Manual. 1980. 576 pages. Also available in two paper volumes.

To request examination copies, write to Suite 3D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and present text.
Award-winning titles

1980–81

Francis Parkman Prize, Fraunces Tavern Museum Book Award,
Commonwealth Club of California Silver Medal
A Revolutionary People at War
by Charles Royster $19.50

Merle Curti Award in American Intellectual History
The Making of Toqueville’s
Democracy in America
by James T. Schleifer $26.00

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
The Norman Conquest of the North
by William E. Kapelle $19.00

The Speculator
Bernard M. Baruch in Washington, 1917–1965
by Jordan A. Schwarz
xvii + 679 pp., $27.50

Jonathan Edwards’s Moral Thought and Its British Context
by Norman Fiering
approx. 540 pp., $30.00

Hitler and the Forgotten Nazis
A History of Austrian National Socialism
by Bruce F. Pauley
xvi + 292 pp., $19.00

The Rise and Fall of the Political Press in Britain
The Nineteenth Century
by Stephen Koss
464 pp., $29.00

The Godly Rebellion
Parisian Curés and the Religious Fronde, 1652–1662
by Richard M. Golden
approx. 250 pp., $22.50

Religion and Politics in the Age of the Counterreformation
Emperor Ferdinand II, William Lamormaini, S.J., and the Formation of Imperial Policy
by Robert Bireley, S.J.
approx. 400 pp., $28.00

North Carolina

The University of
North Carolina Press
Post Office Box 2288, Chapel Hill 27514
Coming in paperback…

**The Past Before Us**
*Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States*


Coming in January. $9.95 paper ($19.95 cloth)

---

**From Realignment to Reform**
*Political Change in New York State, 1893–1910*

By Richard L. McCormick. While it is generally recognized that the period from the tumultuous realigning elections of the mid-1890s to the peak of the Progressive reform era at the end of the following decade marks a watershed in American politics, scholars disagree about the nature and causes of the changes in leadership, in policymaking, and in voting behavior. McCormick traces these changes and analyzes how the complex transition in political order occurred.

$25.00

---

**Lafayette in the Age of the American Revolution**
*Selected Letters and Papers, 1776–1790*

Volume I: December 7, 1776–March 30, 1778 $25.00
Volume II: April 10, 1778–March 20, 1780 $25.00
Volume III: April 27, 1780–March 29, 1781 $35.00
Volume IV: April 1, 1781–December 23, 1781 $38.50

See these and other books of interest at booth #33.
Satan
The Early Christian Tradition
By JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL. Drawing upon a rich variety of literary sources as well as upon the visual arts, the author of The Devil: Perceptions of Evil from Antiquity to Primitive Christianity now addresses himself to the idea of the Devil in the first five centuries of the Christian era. Satan is an imaginative inquiry into the forces that shape a concept and ensure its survival. Illustrated. $19.95

Colonialism and Cold War
The United States and the Struggle for Indonesian Independence, 1945-49
By ROBERT J. McMACHON. The author looks closely at one area where American diplomacy played an important role in the end of the European imperial order: Indonesia, the jewel of the Dutch colonial empire since the early 17th century. McMahon traces the evolution of American policy toward Indonesia during the Dutch-Indonesian conflict, analyzing the factors that altered the course of that policy. $22.50

The World of the Ancient Maya
By JOHN S. HENDERSON. Lavishly illustrated with photographs and line drawings by the author, this is an elegantly written introduction to the remarkable Maya world. "This book is unquestionably the best I have seen on the Maya."—Jeremiah F. Epstein, University of Texas. Illustrated. $24.95

The Earnest Men
Republicans of the Civil War Senate
By ALLAN G. BOGUE. This long-awaited book by a distinguished historian assesses the nature of radical and conservative Republicanism in the Civil War Senate, documents the distinctions among the senators, and clarifies the factors that encouraged or discouraged factionalism. $28.50

The End of Neutrality
The United States, Britain, and Maritime Rights, 1899-1915
By JOHN W. COOGAN. "A major contribution to our understanding of the diplomacy of Anglo-American relations during the World War I era."—Roger Dingman, University of Southern California. $19.50

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14850

133
VICTIMS
A True Story of the Civil War
PHILLIP SHAW PALUDAN
In January 1863, in the isolated mountains of western North Carolina, Confederate soldiers captured and murdered 13 civilians they suspected of being Unionist guerrillas. Victims traces the lives and personalities of both killers and victims, illuminating the pressures that can bring men anywhere to commit atrocities more heinous than war itself.
150 pages. $11.95

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN
A Genetic Text
J.A. LEO LEMAY
AND P.M. ZALL, EDITORS
The first accurate and complete edition of Franklin's autobiography includes the six supporting documents that Franklin intended to publish with his autobiography.
CEAA Edition.
352 pages. $28.00

SUBURB
Neighborhood and Community in Forest Park, Ohio, 1935-1976
ZANE L. MILLER
Miller examines this planned community's development in the context of the history of urban American communities generally; in so doing, he illuminates many of the problems that have confronted urban Americans in the last few decades.
256 pages. Illustrations. $18.50

THE CELLULOID SOUTH
Hollywood and the Southern Myth
EDWARD D.C. CAMPBELL, JR.
An exploration of how the "southern," as much a Hollywood genre as the "western," has romanticized the South and thereby hindered the region's self-assessment and warped the public's conception of southern history, black-white relations, and contemporary conditions.
256 pages. Illustrations. $17.50

FEATURE FILMS AS HISTORY
K.R.M. SHORT, EDITOR
Bringing together the work of leading film historians, this book illustrates the breadth of methodological approaches adopted by the field and the variety of its interests.
192 pages. $16.50

CHEROKEE REMOVAL
The "William Penn" Essays and Other Writings by Jeremiah Evarts
EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION, BY FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA
The most influential opponent of the Jacksonian plans for Cherokee removal was New England religious leader Jeremiah Evarts. This volume collects all Evarts' writings on removal and explains their origins, use, and lasting importance.
320 pages. $19.50
THE DAYS OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
Christopher Hibbert
In this “excellent” (Publisher’s Weekly) introduction to the revolution, Hibbert “offers scene after vivid scene with a dash appropriate to the unrushing events.” (New York Times Book Review) “Lucid, well-written and vivid” (Washington Post), Days of the French Revolution is “popular history at its best.” (The Boston Globe)
Paper, $6.95; Hardcover, $12.95

GLOBAL RIFT
The Third World Comes of Age
L.S. Stavrianos
Over five years in preparation, revealing much new research, here is the first work to span the whole Third World over four generations. As all peoples are becoming subject to the demands of the same global market economy, Global Rift is indispensable reading for an understanding of our present and future.
Paper, $12.95; Hardcover, $25.00

SELMA, LORD, SELMA
Girlhood Memories of the Civil-Rights Days
Sheyann Webb and Rachel West Nelson; as told to Frank Sikora
Paper, $4.95

SURPASSING THE LOVE OF MEN
Romantic Love and Friendship Between Women from the Renaissance to the Present
Lillian Faderman
Paper, $10.95; Hardcover, $18.95

THE HOUSE OF MEDICI
Its Rise and Fall
Christopher Hibbert
Paper, $6.95

THE SPLENDID CENTURY
Life in the France of Louis XIV
W.H. Lewis
Paper, $6.95

NISEI
The Quiet Americans
Bill Hosokawa
Paper, $5.95

YEARS OF INFAMY
The Untold Story of America’s Concentration Camps
Michi Weglyn
Paper, $7.95

A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR I
James L. Stokesbury
Paper, $7.95

A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II
James L. Stokesbury
Paper, $7.95; Hardcover, $15.95

See these books at the Combined Book Exhibit booth.
Now available for course adoption.
*Past and Process in Herodotus and Thucydides
VIRGINIA J. HUNTER
$27.50
(February 1982)

*Mimesis in History
KARL F. MORRISON
$25.00
(Spring 1982)

Woodrow Wilson
A Medical and Psychological Biography
EDWIN A. WEINSTEIN
$18.50

American Assassins
The Darker Side of Politics
JAMES W. CLARKE
$16.50
(Spring 1982)

U.S. Foreign Policy and the Law of the Sea
ANN L. HOLICK
Cloth, $27.50 **LPE, $12.50

The Healthiest City
Milwaukee and the Politics of Health Reform
JUDITH WALZER LEAVITT
$22.50
(Spring 1982)

*English and American Society and Technology in the Early Industrial Revolution
ANTHONY F.C. WALLACE
1981 Stafford Little Lectures
$15.00
(Spring 1982)

*Bury St. Edmunds and the Urban Crisis: 1290-1539
ROBERT S. GOTTFRIED
$30.00
(January 1982)

*The County Courts of Medieval England, 1150-1350
ROBERT C. PALMER
$30.00
(Spring 1982)

Patronage in the Renaissance
Edited by GUY FITCH LYTLE and STEPHEN ORGEL
Cloth, $32.50 **LPE, 12.50

France Under Napoleon
LOUIS BERGERON
Translated by R.R. PALMER
Cloth, $19.95 Paper, $7.95

Ladies of the Leisure Class
The Bourgeoises of Northern France in the Nineteenth Century
BONNIE G. SMITH
Cloth, $25.00 **LPE, $9.95

*Forthcoming
*Limited Paperback Edition
*Wildland and Rural Fire In the United States
A History
STEPHEN J. PYNE
$35.00
(Spring 1982)

*The Jacobin Clubs In the French Revolution
The First Years
MICHAEL L. KENNEDY
$27.00
(January 1982)

*The Promise of Punishment
Prisons in Nineteenth-Century France
PATRICIA O'BRIEN
$20.00
(February 1982)

Artists and Artisans In Delft
A Socio-Economic Study of the Seventeenth Century
JOHN MICHAEL MONTIAS
Cloth, $32.50 **LPE, $15.00

*The Kingdom of Leon-Castilla under Queen Urraca: 1109-1126
BERNARD F. REILLY
$32.50
(Spring 1982)

*Who Voted for Hitler?
RICHARD F. HAMILTON
Cloth, $50.00 **LPE, $16.50
(Spring 1982)

*Students, Society, and Politics in Imperial Germany
The Rise of Academic Liberalism
KONRAD H. JARAUSCH
Cloth, $37.50 **LPE, $14.50
(Spring 1982)
**K.S. Aksakov, A Study in Ideas**  
Volume III of An Introduction to Nineteenth-Century Russian Slavophilism  
PETER K. CHRISTOFF  
$45.00  
(January 1982)

**The Politics of Ethnic Survival**  
Germans in Prague, 1861-1914  
GARY B. COHEN  
$27.50

**Russian Physicians in an Era of Reform and Revolution, 1856-1905**  
NANCY MANDELKER FRIEDEN  
$32.50  
(January 1982)

**Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR**  
Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Belorussia  
PATRICIA KENNEDY GRIMSTED  
$60.00

---

**Studies in Interdisciplinary History**

**Climate and History**  
Edited by ROBERT ROTBERG and THEODORE RABB  
Cloth, $20.00  Paper, $5.95

**Industrialization and Urbanization**  
Edited by THEODORE RABB and ROBERT ROTBERG  
Cloth, $20.00  Paper, $5.95

**The Civilian Elite of Cairo in the Later Middle Ages**  
CARL F. PETRY  
$30.00  
(Spring 1982)

**The Early Islamic Conquests**  
FRED McGRAW DONNER  
$20.00

**Islamic Renewal in British India**  
Deoband, 1860-1900  
BARBARA DALY METCALF  
$25.00  
(March 1982)

**Essays on Chinese Civilization**  
DERK BODDE  
Edited and Introduced by CHARLES LE BLANCE and DOROTHY BOREI  
Princeton Series of Collected Essays  
Cloth, $25.00  Paper, $8.95

**Private Academies of the Tokugawa Period**  
RICHARD RUBINGER  
$20.00  
(Spring 1982)

*Forthcoming*  
**Limited Paperback Edition**
New In Paperback

The Decline of Bismarck's European Order
Franco-Russian Relations, 1875-1890
GEORGE F. KENNAN
$6.95

Laboring Classes and Dangerous Classes
in Paris During the First Half of the Nineteenth Century
LOUIS CHEVALIER
Transl. by FRANK JELLINEK
$8.95

The Counter-Revolution
Doctrine and Action, 1789-1804
JACQUES GODÉCHOT
Transl. by SALVATOR ATTANASIO
$7.95

The King's Two Bodies
ERNST H. KANTOROWICZ
$9.95

Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres
HENRY ADAMS
With an Introduction by RALPH ADAMS CRAM
$6.95

Rank and File
Personal Histories by Working-Class Organizers
Edited by ALICE and STAUGHTON LYND
Illustrated Edition with a New Preface by the Authors.
$6.95

Please visit us at booths 8 and 9 and take advantage of our 20% convention discount.

Princeton University Press
41 William Street • Princeton New Jersey 08540
Lon.grnciri bringing the past to life—

New in 1981

Buckingham:
*The Life and Political Career of George Villiers, First Duke of Buckingham 1592–1628*
Roger Lockyer
A scholarly yet delightfully readable re-appraisal of one of the most dazzling figures in all of English history.

The Soviet Union Since 1917
Martin McCauley
Traces the growth of the soviet state from the chaos of the revolution to its present role as world superpower.

Sex, Politics, and Society:
*The Regulation of Sexuality Since 1800*
Jeffrey Weeks
Detailed discussion of historical changes in sexuality from the beginnings of the industrial revolution in England to the present.

First time in paperback

Early Christian Creeds, 3E
J. N. D. Kelly
Elucidates the theology of early Christian creeds as it was understood by those who held to them. The only full-scale treatment of its subject available.

The Industrialization of the Continental Powers 1780–1914
Clive Trebilcock
A broad yet closely argued survey of European industrialization from the late 18th century to the First World War.

Western Europe Since 1945: A Short Political History, 3E
Derek W. Urwin
Admirably concise survey of major themes in recent European history, from postwar economic re-construction through to the upsurge of regionalist and minority nationalist sentiment in the 1970s.
Our Reputation Is Historic

ORDEAL BY FIRE: THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION

James McPherson, Princeton University

Prepublication reviewers have said:

"This is an absolutely first-class piece of work, obviously the product of a lifetime of serious and imaginative scholarship . . . The manuscript has everything one would want in a text—it is well organized, nicely balanced, fair and judicious, lively. The narrative flows. The vocabulary is just right . . . In a word, the writing is beautiful." S.E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans

"It is well organized, lucidly written, and the quotations from primary sources are used more effectively than in most textbooks." M.F. Holt, University of Virginia

Ordeal by Fire is a thoughtful and lively analysis of the American Civil War and Reconstruction. Special attention is paid to economic, social and political forces leading to secession, the story of the battlefields (with accompanying maps and photographs) and the issues of presidential and congressional Reconstruction and the emergence of the new South. Includes an annotated bibliography.


AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Fifth Edition

Frank Freidel, Harvard University; and Alan Brinkley, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Frank Freidel and Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. are delighted to welcome Alan Brinkley as a co-author of America in the Twentieth Century.

A major revision of the comprehensive survey of American history from 1900 to the present, combining a thorough treatment of political and diplomatic events with extensive coverage of social and cultural history, emphasizing the connections among them all. Suitable for both introductory and advanced courses.

Alfred A. Knopf, /512 pages paperback/Order Code: 32780
EXCELLENT SUPPLEMENTS TO ACCOMPANY

THE AMERICAN RECORD: Images of the Nation’s Past
William Graebner, SUNY — College at Fredonia; and Leonard Richards, University of Massachusetts at Amherst

A unique collection of sources for your United States History survey course. THE AMERICAN RECORD brings to life the richness of our heritage by combining secondary readings, documents, and illustrations used as documents. Chapter introductions and headnotes for each photograph and document provide guidance for the student.

_Alfred A. Knopf, Inc._/November 1981/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume One (Through Reconstruction), 73 Photographs, 5 Maps, 416 pages, Order Code: 32216; Volume Two (Reconstruction to present), 52 Photographs, 10 Maps, 446 pages, Order Code: 32665

AFTER THE FACT: American Historians and Their Methods
James West Davidson; and Mark H. Lytle, Bard College

Recognizing that students usually encounter history as a finished product, AFTER THE FACT attempts to enliven history by making students aware of how historians translate sources into history. AFTER THE FACT uses thirteen dramatic episodes in American history to provide concrete and vivid introductions to the way historians reconstruct the past.

_Alfred A. Knopf, Inc._/December 1981/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume One (Through the Aftermath of Slavery), 40 Photographs, 256 pages, Order Code: 32129; Volume Two (The Aftermath of Slavery through Watergate), 35 Photographs, 256 pages, Order Code: 32890

ANOTHER CHANCE: Post War America 1945-1968
James B. Gilbert, University of Maryland

_Another Chance_ opens a wider perspective on the recent American past and defines the contours of a new period of American history — 1945-1968. Gilbert demonstrates the political, social and cultural ramifications of those developments that make the period such an exciting and controversial one: the impact of post-war prosperity, innovations in technology and the mass media, changes in sex roles, and rapid changes in the demography of political parties, educational institutions and the cities and suburbs.

_Alfred A. Knopf, Inc._/October 1981/228 pages paperbound, Order Code: 32220

RANDOM HOUSE
THE FINEST AMERICAN HISTORY TEXTS

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Richard N. Current; and Gerald Goodwin, University of Houston


FREEDOM AND CRISIS
Third Edition
Allen Weinstein, Smith College; and Frank Otto Gatell, University of California, Los Angeles


THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Third Edition
Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; the late T. Harry Williams; Frank Freidel, Harvard University; and W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara


AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey
Fifth Edition
Richard N. Current; the late T. Harry Williams; and Frank Freidel

Fashion and Fetishism
A Social History of the Corset, Tight-Lacing and Other Forms of Body-Sculpture in the West
David Kunzle
300 pp. Illus. $27.50

The First of the Tudors
A Study of Henry VII and His Reign
Michael V.C. Alexander
"The most unappreciated of our kings." — A.L. Rowse, The Times (London)
280 pp. $22.50

Settling With the Indians
The Meeting of English and Indian Cultures in America, 1580-1640
Karen 0. Kupperman
"Should be widely read." — William and Mary Quarterly
224 pp. $19.50

Medievalia et Humanistica
Studies in Medieval and Renaissance Culture, New Series, Vol. 10
Edited by Paul Clogan
272 pp. $25.00

Dictionary of Irish History Since 1800
D. Hickey & J. Doherty
615 pp. $38.50

English Historical Facts 1603-1688
C. Cook & J. Wroughton
231 pp. $32.50

The Structured Crowd
Essays in English Social History
Harold Perkin
"He writes with verse and imagination on topics that reflect a wide range of scholarly interests." — Choice
250 pp. $28.50

Class in English History 1680-1850
R.S. Neale
256 pp. $28.50

Reconstructing the Past
Alan Sorrell
168 pp. Illus. $19.50

A World History of the Twentieth Century
Vol 1: Western Dominance
J.A.S. Grenville
"[His] readable, up-to-date analysis contributes to our understanding of the period." Library Journal
605 pp. Maps $32.50

Germany in the Age of Total War
Ed. by V. Berghahn & M. Kitchen
Well known scholars explore modern German history.
266 pp. $25.00

Visit Us At Booths 65-66
At last, a survey text that conveys a sense of history as experience.

**A PEOPLE & A NATION**
A History of the United States

By an accomplished team of scholars, teachers, writers

Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University

David M. Katzman
University of Kansas

Paul D. Escott
University of North Carolina

Howard P. Chudacoff
Brown University

Thomas G. Paterson
University of Connecticut

William M. Tuttle, Jr.
University of Kansas


See this new text at our booth. For adoption consideration, request an examination copy from your regional Houghton Mifflin office: Dallas, TX 75234; Geneva, IL 60134; Hopewell, NJ 08525; Palo Alto, CA 94304
The Economic History of Britain Since 1700
Volume 1: 1700–1860
Volume 2: 1860 to the 1970s
Roderick Floud and Donald McCloskey, Editors
A fresh synthesis which takes account of the findings of the "new" economic history and of the old.

British Intelligence in the Second World War
Its Influence on Strategy and Operations
Volume 2
F. H. Hinsley, E. E. Thomas, C. F. G. Ransom and R. C. Knight
This was written with unrestricted access to secret British government intelligence records and to archives.

English Culture and the Decline of the Industrial Spirit, 1850–1980
Martin Wiener
An exploration of the roots of English ambivalence toward modern industrial society.

Subjects and Sovereigns
The Grand Controversy over Legal Sovereignty in Stuart England
Corinne Comstock Weston and Janelle Renfrow Greenberg
A revisionist description of the transformation in English political thought between 1642 and 1689.

The Empire Unpossess'd
An Essay on Gibbon's Decline and Fall
Lionel Gossman
Gossman shows that Gibbon's essential concern is with the foundation of authority.

Authority and Power
Studies on Medieval Law and Government
Presented to Walter Ullmann on his Seventieth Birthday
Brian Tierney and Peter Linehan, Editors
Sixteen essays cover periods of history from Visigothic Spain to fifteenth-century Poland.

Booths #24 and #25
Settlement and Unsettlement in Early America
The Crisis of Political Legitimacy Before the Revolution
Kenneth A. Lockridge
Critical issues and problems in colonial American history are discussed.

Another Dimension to the Black Diaspora
Diet, Disease, and Racism
Kenneth F. Kiple and Virginia Himmelsteib King
A controversial study of the history of black diseases and medical practices.

Personal Patronage Under the Early Empire
Richard P. Sailer
Dr. Sailer examines the patron-client relationship in the early Roman empire.

Social Democracy and Society
Working-class Radicalism in Dusseldorf, 1890–1920
Mary Nolan
A study of the formation of class, class consciousness and the social democratic movement.

The Letters of Erasmus Darwin
D.G. King-Hele, F.R.S., Editor
An edition of all the known letters of Dr. Darwin (1731–1802), to industrialists such as Matthew Boulton, James Watt, Josiah Wedgwood, and Benjamin Franklin.

The Culture of Consent
Mass Organization of Leisure in Fascist Italy
Victoria de Grazia
A study of the Italian fascist organization that sought to organize mass culture in the service of the government.
The Cambridge History of China
Volume 11: Late Ch'ing
1800–1911, Part 2
John K. Fairbank and Kwang-Ching Liu, Editors
This volume continues the work of its predecessor in examining the decline of the Ch'ing Empire.

Marianne Into Battle
Republican Imagery and Symbolism in France, 1789–1880
Maurice Agulhon
Janet Lloyd, Translator
Dr. Agulhon analyzes the symbolism used to represent the state and political ideals of France.

The Beginning of Ideology
Consciousness and Society in the French Reformation
Donald R. Kelley
The Protestant Reformation is viewed in terms of individual and group consciousness, organization and action.

Interpreting the French Revolution
M. François Furet
Elborg Forster, Translator
One of France's most distinguished historians offers a new interpretation of the Revolution.

Capitalism and Politics in Russia
A Social History of the Moscow Merchants, 1885–1905
Thomas C. Owen
This study provides a legal, demographic, and economic description.

Prophecy and Politics
Socialism, Nationalism and the Russian Jews, 1862–1917
Jonathan Frankel
A sweeping survey of the formation of Russian Jewish socialist movements.

Byzantium and the Rise of Russia
A Study of Byzantine-Russian Relations in the Fourteenth Century
John Meyendorff
The role of Byzantine diplomacy in the emergence of Moscow as the capital of Russia is described.

Booths #24 and #25
Now in paperback....

The Post-Darwinian Controversies
A Study of the Protestant Struggle to Come to Terms with Darwin in Great Britain and America 1870–1900
James R. Moore

coming in paperback....

Liberals and Social Democrats
Peter Clarke

Natural Rights Theories
Their Origin and Development
Richard Tuck

forthcoming....

Segmented Work, Divided Workers
Labor Segmentation in the United States
Michael Reich, Richard C. Edwards, and David M. Gordon

Family Time and Industrial Time
The Relationship Between the Family and Work in a New England Industrial Community
Tamara Hareven

The Division of Labor:
Its Progress through Politics
Industrial Work and Workers in the Age of Fordism
Charles F. Sabel

---

Cambridge Journals

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL
COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY
JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES

---

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Series</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eugene H. Berwanger</td>
<td><strong>THE WEST AND RECONSTRUCTION</strong></td>
<td>280</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Bodnar, Roger Simon, and Michael P. Weber</td>
<td><strong>LIVES OF THEIR OWN</strong></td>
<td>250</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John S. Haller, Jr.</td>
<td><strong>AMERICAN MEDICINE IN TRANSITION, 1840-1910</strong></td>
<td>470</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock, editors</td>
<td><strong>THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS</strong></td>
<td>1376</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Jackson</td>
<td><strong>THOMAS JEFFERSON AND THE STONY MOUNTAINS</strong></td>
<td>351</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur John</td>
<td><strong>THE BEST YEARS OF THE CENTURY</strong></td>
<td>250</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Katzman</td>
<td><strong>SEVEN DAYS A WEEK</strong></td>
<td>392</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Katzman and William M. Tuttle, Jr.</td>
<td><strong>PLAIN FOLK</strong></td>
<td>148</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Haber</td>
<td><strong>WOMEN IN AMERICA</strong></td>
<td>288</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Elliott</td>
<td><strong>PAWNS OF YALTA</strong></td>
<td>843</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Katzman</td>
<td><strong>SEVEN DAYS A WEEK</strong></td>
<td>392</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dena J. Epstein</td>
<td><strong>SINFUL TUNES AND SPIRITUALS</strong></td>
<td>453</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Alan Goldberg</td>
<td><strong>THE HOODED EMPIRE</strong></td>
<td>264</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**January**

1. **EUGENE H. BERWANGER**
   - **THE WEST AND RECONSTRUCTION**
   - 280 pages
   - $19.50

2. **JOHN BODNAR, ROGER SIMON, AND MICHAEL P. WEBER**
   - **LIVES OF THEIR OWN**
   - Blacks, Italians, and Poles in Pittsburgh, 1900-1960
   - 250 pages
   - $19.95

3. **JOHN S. HALLER, JR.**
   - **AMERICAN MEDICINE IN TRANSITION, 1840-1910**
   - 470 pages
   - $27.95

4. **LOUIS R. HARLAN AND RAYMOND W. SMOCK, EDITORS**
   - **THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS**
   - VOLUME 10: 1909-11
   - 688 pages
   - $27.50
   - VOLUME 11: 1911-12
   - 688 pages
   - $27.50

5. **DONALD JACKSON**
   - **THOMAS JEFFERSON AND THE STONY MOUNTAINS**
   - Exploring the West from Monticello
   - 351 pages
   - $19.95

6. **FREDERIC COPE JAHER**
   - **THE URBAN ESTABLISHMENT**
   - Upper Strata in Boston, New York, Charleston, Chicago, and Los Angeles
   - 843 pages
   - $29.95

7. **ARTHUR JOHN**
   - **THE BEST YEARS OF THE CENTURY**
   - 250 pages
   - $19.95

8. **DAVID M. KATZMAN**
   - **SEVEN DAYS A WEEK**
   - Women and Domestic Service in Industrializing America
   - 392 pages
   - Paper, $8.95

9. **DAVID M. KATZMAN AND WILLIAM M. TUTTLE, JR.**
   - **PLAIN FOLK**
   - The Life Stories of Undistinguished Americans
   - 148 pages
   - Cloth, $19.95; paper, $6.95

**April**

1. **WOMEN IN AMERICA**
   - 288 pages
   - Paper, $9.95

2. **WOMEN AND AMERICAN SOCIALISM, 1870-1920**
   - 370 pages
   - $19.95

3. **LONG STEEL RAIL**
   - 733 pages
   - $49.95

4. **LIFE, WORK, AND REBELLION IN THE COAL FIELDS**
   - Southern West Virginia Coal Miners, 1880-1922
   - 282 pages
   - $24.95

5. **SINFUL TUNES AND SPIRITUALS**
   - Black Folk Music to the Civil War
   - 453 pages
   - Paper, $9.95

6. **THE HOODED EMPIRE**
   - The Ku Klux Klan in Colorado
   - 264 pages
   - $14.95

**November**

1. **THE BEST YEARS OF THE CENTURY**
   - 250 pages
   - $19.95

2. **SEVEN DAYS A WEEK**
   - Women and Domestic Service in Industrializing America
   - 392 pages
   - Paper, $8.95

3. **PLAIN FOLK**
   - The Life Stories of Undistinguished Americans
   - 148 pages
   - Cloth, $19.95; paper, $6.95

**December**

1. **EUGENE H. BERWANGER**
   - **THE WEST AND RECONSTRUCTION**
   - 280 pages
   - $19.50

2. **JOHN BODNAR, ROGER SIMON, AND MICHAEL P. WEBER**
   - **LIVES OF THEIR OWN**
   - Blacks, Italians, and Poles in Pittsburgh, 1900-1960
   - 250 pages
   - $19.95

3. **JOHN S. HALLER, JR.**
   - **AMERICAN MEDICINE IN TRANSITION, 1840-1910**
   - 470 pages
   - $27.95

4. **LOUIS R. HARLAN AND RAYMOND W. SMOCK, EDITORS**
   - **THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS**
   - VOLUME 10: 1909-11
   - 688 pages
   - $27.50
   - VOLUME 11: 1911-12
   - 688 pages
   - $27.50

5. **DONALD JACKSON**
   - **THOMAS JEFFERSON AND THE STONY MOUNTAINS**
   - Exploring the West from Monticello
   - 351 pages
   - $19.95

6. **FREDERIC COPE JAHER**
   - **THE URBAN ESTABLISHMENT**
   - Upper Strata in Boston, New York, Charleston, Chicago, and Los Angeles
   - 843 pages
   - $29.95

7. **ARTHUR JOHN**
   - **THE BEST YEARS OF THE CENTURY**
   - 250 pages
   - $19.95

8. **DAVID M. KATZMAN**
   - **SEVEN DAYS A WEEK**
   - Women and Domestic Service in Industrializing America
   - 392 pages
   - Paper, $8.95

9. **DAVID M. KATZMAN AND WILLIAM M. TUTTLE, JR.**
   - **PLAIN FOLK**
   - The Life Stories of Undistinguished Americans
   - 148 pages
   - Cloth, $19.95; paper, $6.95

**January**

1. **WOMEN IN AMERICA**
   - 288 pages
   - Paper, $9.95

2. **WOMEN AND AMERICAN SOCIALISM, 1870-1920**
   - 370 pages
   - $19.95

3. **LONG STEEL RAIL**
   - 733 pages
   - $49.95

4. **LIFE, WORK, AND REBELLION IN THE COAL FIELDS**
   - Southern West Virginia Coal Miners, 1880-1922
   - 282 pages
   - $24.95

5. **SINFUL TUNES AND SPIRITUALS**
   - Black Folk Music to the Civil War
   - 453 pages
   - Paper, $9.95

6. **THE HOODED EMPIRE**
   - The Ku Klux Klan in Colorado
   - 264 pages
   - $14.95
Bernard Karsh
DIARY OF A STRIKE
SECOND EDITION
204 pages Paper, $5.95

Stanley B. Kimball
HEBER C. KIMBALL
Mormon Patriarch and Pioneer
360 pages $17.95

D. W. Krummel, Jean Geil,
Doris J. Dyen, and Deane L. Root
RESOURCES OF AMERICAN
MUSIC HISTORY
A Directory of Source Materials from
Colonial Times to World War II
726 pages $70.00

Darline Gay Levy, Harriet Branson
Applewhite, and Mary Durham
Johnson
WOMEN IN REVOLUTIONARY
PARIS, 1789-1795
326 pages Paper, $10.00

E. B. Long
THE SAINTS AND THE UNION
Utah Territory During the Civil War
323 pages $17.95

Richard Lowitt and
Maurine Beasley, editors
ONE THIRD OF A NATION
Lorena Hickok Reports on the
Great Depression
430 pages $18.95

James R. Millar
THE ABCs OF SOVIET SOCIALISM
The Soviet Economic Experiment,
1917-80
215 pages Cloth, $17.50; paper, $6.50

David Montgomery
BEYOND EQUALITY
Labor and the Radical Republicans,
1862-1872
552 pages Paper, $9.95

Colin A. Palmer
HUMAN CARGOES
The British Slave Trade to Spanish
America, 1700-1739
212 pages $19.50
Presidential Saints and Sinners
THOMAS A. BAILEY, Stanford University
Was Nixon the most unethical president in history? Bailey examines the evidence in a revealing report on misbehavior from Washington to Carter.
256 pages  90133  $14.95

Palmerston: The Early Years: 1784-1841
KENNETH BOURNE, London School of Economics
Bourne draws on previously unavailable papers and documents for a fresh account of Palmerston's dramatic rise to power and popularity.
736 pages  illus.  90374  $24.95

The Endless War: Fifty Years of Struggle in Vietnam
JAMES PINCKNEY HARRISON, Hunter College
How the Vietnamese finally won, in a book that "gives us a necessary understanding of...revolutionary nationalism....dispassionate and deeply informed."—Richard Falk
320 pages  illus.  91404  $17.95

All the President’s Kin
BARBARA KELLERMAN, Fairleigh Dickinson University
“A fresh and vivid approach to the presidency...showing the first family...as a set of roles that make up a vital part of the presidential system.”
—James MacGregor Burns
304 pages  illus.  91670  $17.95

Court of Reason: Robert Hutchins and the Fund for the Republic
FRANK K. KELLY
The full account of the intellectual nerve center of American liberalism, its dynamic founder, and its controversial project, The Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions.
736 pages  illus.  91803  $19.95

Dearest Friend: A Life of Abigail Adams
LYNNE WITHEY, University of California, Berkeley
The first substantial biography in more than 30 years of the most influential woman in early America, with a generous selection of her letters.
352 pages  illus.  93476  $17.95
Women's America
Refocusing the Past
Edited by LINDA K. KERBER, University of Iowa, and JANE DE HART MATHEWS, University of North Carolina, Greensboro. This unique collection of articles and documents explores the economic, political, biological, and ideological experience of women in America from colonial times to the present. Throughout, the editors integrate women's history with American history as a whole.
February 1982 448 pp.; illus. cloth $21.95 paper $12.95

The Harder We Run
Black Workers Since the Civil War
WILLIAM H. HARRIS, Indiana University, Bloomington. From the origins of sharecropping through the northward migration to the eroding position of blacks in today's faltering economy, this seminal work traces the struggle of black men and women to find adequate employment in the years since the civil war.
January 1982 300 pp.; illus. cloth $17.95 paper $4.95

Workers in Industrial America
Essays on the 20th Century Struggle
DAVID BRODY, University of California, Davis. "An exceptionally useful teaching book as well as a first-rate scholarly work."—John M. Blum, Yale University. "Essential reading for students of twentieth century American political and social history."—Herbert G. Gutman, City University of New York

American Urban History
An Interpretive Reader with Commentaries
Third Edition
Edited by ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, JR., University of California, Santa Barbara. Substantially revised, the third edition of this highly successful text includes new material on such topics as popular culture in the cities and the evolution of the suburbs, as well as new chapters on "The City in Social Conflict" and "The City in Post-Industrial Society."
February 1982 576 pp.; tables paper $11.95

The Slave Community
Plantation Life in the Antebellum South
Revised and Enlarged Edition
JOHN W. BLASSINGAME
1979 432 pp.; 65 illus. cloth $16.95 paper $6.95

American Negro Slavery
A Modern Reader
Third Edition
Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, FRANK OTTO GATELL, and DAVID SARASOHN
1979 326 pp. paper $5.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N. Y. 10016
Transforming Russia and China
Revolutionary Struggle in the Twentieth Century
WILLIAM G. ROSENBERG, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, and MARILYN B. YOUNG, New York University. Combining a compelling narrative with incisive analysis, this comparative history traces the development of Russia and China as revolutionary societies. The authors emphasize the role of historical conditions in shaping events and convey the drama and terror of revolutionary change.
January 1982 288 pp. cloth $17.95 paper $5.95

A New History of India
Second Edition
STANLEY WOLPERT, University of California, Los Angeles. The second edition of "the best textbook on Indian history" (Journal of Asian Studies) features a complete revision of the period from the Nehru era to the present, including an analysis of the return to power of Indira Gandhi.
January 1982 496 pp.; maps cloth $25.00 paper $9.95

The Tools of Empire
Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century
DANIEL R. HEADRICK, Roosevelt University. "The best short demonstration of the role played by technology in the development of imperial power."—Robin W. Winks, Yale University. "An extremely attractive volume for use in the classroom."—Bruce Fetter, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
1981 224 pp. cloth $14.95 paper $6.95

The United States and China in the Twentieth Century
MICHAEL SCHALLER
1979 (paper, 1980) 208 pp.; illus. cloth $11.95 paper $3.95

The Jew in the Modern World
A Documentary History
Edited by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, and JEHUDA REINHARZ
1980 576 pp. cloth $25.00 paper $11.95

Germany 1866-1945
GORDON A. CRAIG
1978 (paper, 1980) 848 pp. cloth $22.50 paper $10.95

A World History
Third Edition
WILLIAM H. McNEILL
1979 608 pp.; 64 illus., 41 maps cloth $24.95 paper $12.95
Bolivia
The Evolution of a Multi-Ethnic Society
HERBERT S. KLEIN, Columbia University. This engrossing history of Bolivia from its pre-Columbian past through the profound social revolution of recent decades stresses the economic, social, and cultural factors that affected its development. (Latin American Histories)  
March 1982  320 pp.; illus.  cloth $19.95  paper $5.95

Venezuela
The Search for Order, the Dream of Progress
JOHN V. LOMBARDI, Indiana University. Venezuela, the presumed home of the legendary El Dorado, has found increased prosperity through the discovery and exploitation of its petroleum reserves. Lombardi surveys the social, political, and economic history of Venezuela, and traces the evolution of its political stability. (Latin American Histories)  
March 1982  320 pp.; illus.  cloth $19.95  paper $5.95

The Indian Peoples of Eastern America
A Documentary History of the Sexes
Edited b JAMES AXTELL College of William and Mary. "A skillful edition of wisely selected sources. An excellent introduction to the range and vitality of American Indian culture."—Alden T. Vaughan, Columbia University  
1981  272 pp.  cloth $11.95  paper $6.95

The Growth of the American Republic
Seventh Edition
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG  
1980 Vol. 1: 1008 pp.; 65 illus., 27 maps  Vol. 2: 1008 pp.; 77 illus., 27 maps  
Text Ed., $17.95 each vol.  Trade Ed., $50.00 boxed set

A Concise History of the American Republic
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG  
One-vol. ed.: 1977  870 pp.; 263 illus., 30 maps, 3 tables  
Text Ed., paper $14.95.  Trade Ed., cloth $29.95  
Two-vol. paper ed.: Vol. 1: To 1877  1977  428 pp.; 115 illus., 14 maps  $11.95  
Vol. 2: Since 1865  1977  518 pp.; 163 illus., 16 maps, 3 tables  $11.95

American Vistas
Third Edition
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN and KENNETH T. JACKSON  

Popular Justice
A History of American Criminal Justice
SAMUEL E. WALKER  
1980  304 pp.  cloth $14.95  paper $4.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N. Y. 10016
Civilities and Civil Rights
Greensboro, North Carolina, and the Black Struggle for Freedom
WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University
1981 304 pp.; 10 illus. Galaxy Book 644 $5.95

Slavery, Law, and Politics
The Dred Scott Case in Historical Perspective
DON E. FEHRENBACKER, Stanford University
1981 336 pp. Galaxy Book 639 $6.95

A New Deal for Blacks
The Emergence of Civil Rights as a National Issue: The Depression Decade
HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire
1981 416 pp. Galaxy Book 627 $6.95

Slaves Without Masters
The Free Negro in the Antebellum South
IRA BERLIN, University of Maryland
1981 448 pp. Galaxy Book 629 $6.95

Black Detroit and the Rise of the UAW
AUGUST MEIER and ELLIOTT RUDWICK, both of Kent State University
1981 304 pp.; 10 photos Galaxy Book 652 $6.95

From Brown to Bakke
The Supreme Court and School Integration: 1954-1978
J. HARVIE WILKINSON III
1981 384 pp. Galaxy Book 634 $6.95

The Majority Finds its Past
Placing Women in History
GERDA LERNER, Sarah Lawrence College
1981 256 pp. Galaxy Book 624 $5.95

At Odds
Women and the Family in America from the Revolution to the Present
CARL N. DELEG, Stanford University
1981 544 pp. Galaxy Book 645 $8.95

Philadelphia
Work, Space, Family, and Group Experience in the Nineteenth Century: Essays Toward an Interdisciplinary History of the City
THEODORE HERSHBERG, ed., University of Pennsylvania
1981 544 pp.; 180 illus., 7 maps Galaxy Book 619 $10.95

The Remembered Gate: Origins of American Feminism
The Woman and the City, 1800-1860
BARBARA BERG, Sarah Lawrence College
1980 352 pp. Galaxy Book 595 $5.95

Schooled to Order
A Social History of Public Schooling in the United States
DAVID NASAW, College of Staten Island, City University of New York
1981 320 pp. Galaxy Book 626 $5.95

The Strange Career of Jim Crow
Third Revised Edition
C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University
1974 256 pp. Galaxy Book 6 $4.95

A Little Commonwealth
Family Life in Plymouth Colony
JOHN DEMOS, Brandeis University
1971 232 pp. Galaxy Book 344 $4.95
The Imperiled Union  
Essays on the Background of the Civil War  
KENNETH M. STAMPP, University of California, Berkeley  

Politics and Ideology in the Age of the Civil War  
ERIC FONER, City University of New York  
1981 256 pp. Galaxy Book 646 $5.95

The Alcoholic Republic  
An American Tradition  
W. J. RORABAUGH, University of Washington  
1981 320 pp.; 36 illus. Galaxy Book 653 $5.95

People of Paradox  
An Inquiry Concerning the Origins of American Civilization  
MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University  
1980 368 pp.; 16 illus. Galaxy Book 616 $5.95

A Season of Youth  
The American Revolution and the Historical Imagination  
MICHAEL KAMMEN  
1980 426 pp.; 32 illus. Galaxy Book 597 $6.95

The Philosophy of the American Revolution  
MORTON WHITE, The Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton  
1981 320 pp. Galaxy Book 625 $6.95

America by Design  
Science, Technology, and the Rise of Corporate Capitalism  
DAVID F. NOBLE, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
1979 416 pp. Galaxy Book 588 $6.95

Franklin D. Roosevelt and American Foreign Policy, 1932-1945  
ROBERT DALLEK, University of California, Los Angeles  
1981 672 pp. Galaxy Book 628 $9.95

Eisenhower and the Cold War  
ROBERT A. DIVINE, University of Texas, Austin  
1981 192 pp. Galaxy Book 621 $3.95

America in Vietnam  
GUENTER LEWY, University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
1980 560 pp. Galaxy Book 601 $7.95

Bukharin and the Bolshevik Revolution  
A Political Biography, 1888-1938  
STEPHEN F. COHEN, Princeton University  
1980 558 pp.; 24 illus. Galaxy Book 593 $7.95

Main Currents of Marxism  
Its Origins, Growth, and Dissolution  
LESZEK KOLAKOWSKI, All Souls College, Oxford  
Vol. 1: The Founders  
1981 448 pp. $8.95  
Vol. 2: The Golden Age  
1981 552 pp. $9.95  
Vol. 3: The Breakdown  
1981 560 pp. $9.95

Days of Sorrow and Pain  
Leo Baeck and the Berlin Jews  
LEONARD BAKER  
1980 416 pp.; 51 photos Galaxy Book 611 $7.95

France 1848-1945  
Anxiety and Hypocrisy  
THEODORE ZELDIN, St. Antony's College, Oxford  
1981 448 pp. Galaxy Book 647 $9.95

Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N. Y. 10016
Slavery and Freedom
WILLIE LEE ROSE; edited by WILLIAM W. FREEHLING, both at Johns Hopkins University. This long-awaited collection of Rose's writings and addresses, the most important of them never before printed, sums up and adds a new dimension to one of the great American historical debates of the last twenty years. Nowhere else can one read so succinct a synthesis of the way historians have recently revised our conception of black slavery. Nowhere else can one gain a better idea of the shortcomings of revisionist synthesis and what form new revisions are likely to take.
256 pp. $17.95

The Legacy of Greece
A New Appraisal
Edited by M. I. FINLEY, Cambridge University. Modeled after the much-reprinted 1921 classic The Legacy of Greece edited by Sir Richard Livingstone, this completely new book seeks to give some idea of what the twentieth century world owes to ancient Greece in various realms of the spirit and intellect, and what it can still learn from her. The fifteen articles by distinguished classicists deal with many diverse topics, including politics, architecture and city planning, Greek culture and the Jews, and much more.
480 pp., illus. $19.95

Rebirth of a Nation
Wales 1880–1980
KENNETH O. MORGAN, the Queens College, Oxford University. Invaluable for teachers and students, this book will appeal to readers interested not only in Wales but also in such problems as cultural pluralism, federalism, and nationalism. The volume covers Wales in its political, economic, social, cultural, literary, intellectual, religious and sporting aspects from 1880 to today. Leading figures discussed include Tom Ellis, David Lloyd George, O. M. Edwards, James Griffiths, Aneurin Bevin, Saunders Lewis, Dylan Thomas, and the leaders of Plaid Cymru.
432 pp. $25.00

American Catholics
A History of the Roman Catholic Community in the United States
JAMES HENNESEY, S.J., Boston College. Written by one of today's foremost historians of American Catholicism, this comprehensive book will stand as the definitive work on American Catholicism from colonial times to the present. The book is, in Hennessey's term, "a people history." While not neglecting structure and institutions, it is most concerned with ordinary people. Hennessey pays special attention to minority Catholics—native Americans, Latins, and blacks—and to developments in the western U.S., a region often overlooked in religious histories.
384 pp. $19.95

Presidential Anecdotes
PAUL F. BOLLER, JR., Texas Christian University. Covering all forty Presidents from Washington to Reagan, these anecdotes shed light on the Presidents as human beings and on the culture that produced them. Arranged chronologically, the stories are taken from autobiographies, biographies, letters and reminiscences. Boller has retold the stories in his own words and provides a succinct and incisive introduction to each President. "A commendable portrayal of the character and characteristics of each President."—Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University.
432 pp. $14.95

BOOTHES 11, 12 and 13
158
White Supremacy
A Comparative Study in American and South African History
GEORGE M. FREDRICKSON, Northwestern University. The first comparative study of the United States and South African race relations. "A major contribution to the art of historical comparison and it richly illustrates what can be done in the way of removing the blinders of the obvious and the parochial."—C. Vann Woodward in The New York Review of Books. "One of the most brilliant and successful studies in comparative history ever written."—David Brion Davis in The New York Times Book Review
356 pp. $19.95

Strategies of Containment
A Critical Appraisal of Postwar American National Security Policy
JOHN LEWIS GADDIS, Ohio University. Here is the first full reassessment of American national security policy to be based on recently declassified White House, National Security Council, State and Defense Department documents. In it, Gaddis identifies, compares and evaluates critically the assumptions that shaped that policy from World War II through the end of the Carter administration. He also proposes a new synthesis, based on the concepts of "symmetrical" and "asymmetrical" containment.
416 pp. $22.50

Today's Immigrants, Their Stories
A New Look at the Newest Americans
THOMAS KESSNER and BETTY BOYD CAROLI, both at Kingsborough Community College, City University of New York. The Immigration Law of 1965 ended invidious racial quotas and radically changed the nature of immigration. Today's immigrants come from Korea, Vietnam, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, and other parts of the Third World. Many have professional skills and upper class backgrounds. Here are their stories in their own words. "Unique, original in concept, readable, this is the first full-length comprehensive survey of contemporary minority groups."—Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona. 584 pp., illus. $17.50

Political Pilgrims
Travels of Western Intellectuals to the Soviet Union, China, and Cuba
PAUL HOLLANDER, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, and Russian Research Center, Harvard University. Why are Western intellectuals from George Bernard Shaw to Jean Paul Sartre to Susan Sontag irresistibly drawn to revolutionary societies, often at their most repressive historical moments? The author examines fifty years of travel reports which reveal the political delusions of these intellectuals. "A searing commentary on the Western intellectual mind."—Robert Nisbet. "A very important book."—Peter Berger. "Thoughtful and much-needed."—Adam B. Ulam. 544 pp. $25.00
The Hammonds of Redcliffe
CAROL BLESER, Colgate University. This is the saga of an American family, extending over four generations from before the Civil War to after the New Deal. Much of the story is told through the correspondence of the actual participants. "These Hammond family letters, superbly edited, are immensely appealing—poignant, entertaining, and edifying. They provide an intimate view of the interior life of a distinguished South Carolina family, and they will fascinate not only students and scholars but a broad audience of general readers as well." —Kenneth M. Stampp. 448 pp., illus. $19.95

The European and the Indian
Essays in the Ethnohistory of Colonial North America
JAMES AXTELL, College of William and Mary. "Penetrating and lucid essays [by] the foremost analyst and chronicler of ethnohistory." —Francis Jennings, Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian. "No one concerned with North American colonial history can afford to ignore this work." —W.J. Eccles, University of Toronto. "In Axtell’s essays the reader meets not cardboard Europeans and Indians but flesh-and-blood human beings struggling to cope with life in the American forest. Few recent historians of early America have attempted so much and achieved so much as James Axtell." —James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University. 350 pp., illus. $19.95

Early Americans
Collected Essays
CARL BRIDENBAUGH. This book sums up the work of one of our most eminent historians. The nine essays, two never before published, were written over nearly half a century. Taken together, these vignettes offer a vivid picture of colonial life. Bridenbaugh presents colorful individuals, including Opechancanough of Virginia and "the Notorious Tom Bell," and also deals with popular taste, resorts and spas, and other unusual aspects of colonial life. 256 pp., illus. $19.95

Frontiers of Change
Early Industrialism in America
THOMAS C. COCHRAN, University of Pennsylvania. Here is a groundbreaking work on the Industrial Revolution by the preeminent authority on the history of the economy and business. "[Cochran] asks the big questions about American mechanization and industrialization and provides stimulating answers from a broad understanding of social, economic, international, and technological factors." —Brooke Hindle, Smithsonian Institution. "A significant and stimulating contribution." —Stuart Bruchey, Columbia University. 175 pp. $15.00
Long Memory
The Black Experience in America
MARY FRANCES BERRY, Howard University, and JOHN W. BLASSINGAME, Yale University. Provocative and powerful, Long Memory is an unusual survey of Afro-American history. The book is organized around those themes and subjects most revealing of the complexities of the black experience in America: the family and church, sex and racism, politics, education, criminal justice, black nationalism. Rich with anecdotal material and quotations from primary sources, the book relies heavily on personal memoirs and creative works, showing how ideas articulated here reflected black attitudes and significantly affected political and social actions. 544 pp. illus. $19.95
paper text edition (July 1982—available for Fall adoption) $11.95

The Pursuit of a Dream
JANET SHARP HERMANN, University of California, Berkeley. Spanning one hundred years and three generations, this story of two families, one white, one black, is intertwined with Southern history from slavery to World War I. Its central characters are Joseph Davis, Jefferson Davis's older brother, and Benjamin Montgomery, his slave and intellectual heir, who established on the former Davis lands an all-black utopian community and supremely successful cotton operation. "A marvelous story for all readers with a taste for the ironies, the ambiguities, and the surprises of history."—C. Vann Woodward. 288 pp., illus. $17.50

George Washington Carver
Scientist and Symbol
LINDA O. McMURRY, North Carolina State University. How and why did Carver become famous for accomplishments which amounted to little more than "doing something" with peanuts, sweet potatoes, and Alabama clay, while his more significant contributions were ignored? Previous biographies of Carver have been an undocumented blend of fiction and fact. This book, firmly grounded in a thorough examination of Carver's personal and professional papers, separates the myth from the reality. The book reveals as much about the society that produced the Carver myth as about Carver himself. 352 pp., illus. $25.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY. 10016
161
The Cheka
Lenin's Political Police
GEORGE LEGGETT  
1981  490 pp.  $29.95

Endurance and Endeavour
Russian History 1812–1980
Second Edition
J. N. WESTWOOD
(Short Oxford History of the Modern World)  
1981  464 pp.  cloth $48.00  paper $14.95

Modern Spain
1875–1980
RAYMOND CARR  
1981  201 pp.  cloth $22.00  paper $12.50

Politics and Culture in Wartime Japan
BEN-AMI SHILLONY  
1981  272 pp.  $48.00

Argentine Dictator
Juan Manuel de Rosas
1829–1852
JOHN LYNCH  
1981  416 pp.; frontis.  $65.00

Marxism and the Science of War
BERNARD SEMMEL  
1981  288 pp.  cloth $45.00  paper $17.95

Class, Ideology, and the Rights of Nobles during the French Revolution
PATRICE HIGONNET  
1981  400 pp.  $69.00

The Youth of Vichy France
W. D. HALLS  
1981  400 pp.  $59.00

Windthorst
A Political Biography
MARGARET LAVINIA ANDERSON  
1981  528 pp.  $69.00

Old Friends, New Enemies
The Royal Navy and the Imperial Japanese Navy
Strategic Illusions, 1936–1941
ARTHUR MARDER  
1981  584 pp.; frontis.; plates  $54.00
Peaceful Conquest
The Industrialization of Europe 1760–1970
SIDNEY POLLARD 1981 307 pp. cloth $49.95 paper $19.95

Gentlemen of Science
Early Years of the British Association for the Advancement of Science
JACK MORRELL and ARNOLD THACKRAY 1981 604 pp.; halftones; figs. $59.00

In the Shadow of Florence
Provincial Society in Renaissance Pescia
JUDITH C. BROWN February 1982 288 pp.; halftones; maps; illus. $27.50

Roman Britain
PETER SALWAY (The Oxford History of England) 1981 784 pp; 13 maps $49.95

The League of Nations Union
1918–1945
DONALD S. BIRN 1981 320 pp. $55.00

Britannia At Bay
The Defence of the British Empire against Japan 1931–1941
PAUL HAGGIE 1981 256 pp. $49.50

The Popes and European Revolution
OWEN CHADWICK (Oxford History of the Christian Church) 1981 700 pp. $84.00

Commitment to Empire
Prophecies of the Great Game in Asia 1797–1800 1981 400 pp.; 5 maps $62.00

The Dictionary of National Biography
1961–1970
Edited by SIR EDGAR WILLIAMS and CHRISTINE NICHOLLS 1981 1,172 pp. $74.00

A New History of Ireland
Edited by T. W. MOODY, F. X. MARTIN, and F. J. BYRNE

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
New World Metaphysics
Readings on the Religious Meaning of the American Experience
Edited by GILES GUNN, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. "A bold proposal for redefining both conventional notions of religion and established approaches to the teaching of American Studies."—Henry Nash Smith, University of California, Berkeley
1981 496 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $8.95

Death and the Enlightenment
Changing Attitudes to Death Among Christians and Unbelievers in 18th-Century France
JOHN McMANNERS, University of Oxford. This fascinating study concerns itself with how and why people died in 18th-century France, and how they thought about and dealt with the fact of death. An important theme is the developing tension between churchmen and unbelievers.
February 1982 620 pp. $29.95

Religion and the People of Western Europe 1789-1970
HUGH McLEOD, University of Birmingham. Examining the social role of churches and religious movements in European history, McLeod shows how the period from 1789 to 1970 forms a distinct phase in religious history. He examines the facts in a socio-political perspective, explaining the ways in which the character and social roles of religion changed as a result of the democratization of society, urbanization, and the development of capitalism.
1981 160 pp. cloth $22.50 paper $6.95

Now available in paper...

The Modernist Impulse in American Protestantism
WILLIAM R. HUTCHISON, Harvard University. "Solidly researched, well conceived, original, and persuasive...His judicious perspective combines appreciation with detachment and patronizes neither the modernists nor their adversaries."—American Historical Review
February 1982 360 pp. (paper A Galaxy Book 685) $7.95

Fundamentalism and American Culture
The Shaping of Twentieth Century Evangelicalism 1879-1925
1980 (paper, February 1982) 320 pp.; 16 illus. cloth $19.95 paper (A Galaxy Book 684) $7.95

Calvin and English Calvinism to 1649
R.T. KENDALL. "Will he welcomed by the serious student of English Protestant thought...the conclusions reached may well modify previous assumptions about Puritan theological development in England."—American Historical Review
1981 256 pp. paper $9.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
NEW PAPERBACKS

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954–1980
Eric Foner, consulting editor

“Excellent narrative history. This evocative study will be valuable not only for an understanding of our recent past but also in explaining the emerging context for the next stage of racial protest.” —HERBERT HILL, University of Wisconsin

“It should be particularly useful to students and teachers who need an enlightened understanding of these events and their significance in history, sociology, and political science courses.” —MARY F. BERRY, Howard University. Bibliography, index. $6.95

Emily S. Rosenberg
SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM

“Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth-century laissez-faire principles were being practiced. It is especially timely for the early 1980s.” —WALTER LAFEBER, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. $6.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY

“Quite elegantly James Oliver Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth. Happily, too, the quality of his writing is equal to his imagination.” —CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. $7.95. A main selection of the History Book Club

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER
Labor in Twentieth-Century America
Eric Foner, consulting editor

“James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences.” —ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. Bibliography, index. $7.95
Clarence L. VerSteeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS
1607–1763
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
“A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of some of the least known, but most historically significant years in American history.” —FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM
1763–1800
Revised edition
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
“Esmond Wright’s revised edition is even more impressive than its distinguished predecessor... There is no better introduction to the era of the American Revolution.” —ALDEN T. VAUGHAN, Columbia University. Maps, bibliography, notes, index. Paper $6.95

Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER
1845–1877
Revised edition
David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
This revised edition includes recent interpretations of the Civil War era, the nineteenth-century racial question, and Reconstruction. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER
1877–1920
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
“A sensitive, gracefully written synthesis... He dispels old myths and offers a compelling new view.” —WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, Columbia University. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA
Culture and Society, 1865–1893
Eric Foner, consulting editor
A short and brilliant interpretation of the major cultural changes of the last decades of the nineteenth century. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95
George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell
THE URBAN NATION
1920–1960
Revised edition
David Herbert Donald, general editor.
Making of America series
Comments on the first edition:
"The Urban Nation is a triumph in scholarly distillation and graceful writing." — ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University
"A challenging and thoughtful volume...I very much like his urban approach, which has led to a work that is thoroughly readable and quotable as well as thoughtful." — FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University. Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS
The Abolitionists and American Slavery
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"The kind of synthesis...for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN
The Trans-Mississippi West
1840–1880
"A trail-blazing volume, one that pioneers an area of history too long neglected, and does so with such skill that no historian of the frontier in the future will be able to ignore the significance of women in the pioneering process. Ms. Jeffrey not only has made her contribution but does so in a sprightly prose that makes the book a pleasure to read... She has set a standard that should keep the level of scholarship in the field both high and revealing." — RAY A. BILLINGTON. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Paul E. Johnson
A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM
Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815–1837
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." — DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. Paper $4.95
John F. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION
Coney Island at the Turn of the Century
"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century... A great amusement for the mind." —WARREN SUSMAN. Rutgers University. Illustrated, bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Ronald G. Walters
AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815–1860
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature... and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." —JAMES M. MCPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Richard D. Brown
MODERNIZATION
The Transformation of American Life 1600–1865
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists... Challenging... Will be especially provocative as a teaching tool... A fine, heuristic book." —MICHAEL KAMMEN. Cornell University. Notes, index. Paper $5.95

Laurel Shackelford and Bill Weinberg, eds.
OUR APPALACHIA
An Oral History
Photographs by Donald R. Anderson
"A beautiful book." —STUDS TEREKEL. 
"What a wonderful book!... A very important contribution to the ongoing rewriting of American social history." —HERBERT G. GUTMAN. CUNY. Index. Paper $6.95

Please visit us at booth #43, Los Angeles Bonaventure Hotel. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.
Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang
A division of Farrar Straus Giroux
19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
Eisenhower's Lieutenants
The Campaign of France and Germany, 1944-1945
By Russell F. Weigley $22.50

Douglas MacArthur
The Philippine Years
By Carol Morris Petillo $17.50

Edmund Ruffin
A Biography
By Betty L. Mitchell $22.50

American Farmers
The New Minority
By Gilbert C. Fite (Minorities in Modern America Series) $19.50

Structures of American Social History
By Walter Nugent $12.95

Books in American History
A Basic List for High Schools and Junior Colleges
By John E. Wiltz Second Edition by Nancy C. Cridland paper $5.95 cloth $12.95

Medieval Italy
Constraints and Creativity
By Marvin B. Becker $17.50

The History of Marxism
Volume I Marxism in Marx's Day
Edited by Eric J. Hobsbawm $25.00

Anthony Eden
A Biography
By David Carlton $35.00

A History of Modern Indonesia
By M. C. Ricklefs $22.50

Chiefship and Cosmology
An Historical Study of Political Competition
By Randall M. Packard (African Systems of Thought Series) $25.00

The Female Experience and the Nature of the Divine
By Judith Ochshorn $17.50

Indiana University Press
Tenth and Morton Streets, Bloomington, Indiana 47405
THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

Quotes from reviews and those who have adopted The American People: A History, by Link, Coben, Remini, Greenberg, and McMath, perhaps the most successful American history survey text published in the last decade:

"The American People is, quite simply, the finest textbook that I have seen in many, many years. I believe that it will rightfully achieve a noted place in history education; a truly magnificent accomplishment."

Ames, Iowa

"The treatment of minorities and women is very well done. 'Pictorial sections' are well-conceived. Focus and text are coherent. Overall excellent!"

Weston, Mass.

"Rates with the great texts for the American history survey courses! Complete coverage, good maps and photos. I like the selections in the 'suggested readings' at the back of the chapters."

Houston, Texas

"The American People reads very easily as excellent narrative history and simplifies for the student financial and economic issues which ordinarily are not covered or are made to seem esoteric."

Fullerton, Calif.

"While pleased with other texts, I have never commented on them. This treatment of American history demands praise. The combination of maps, primary sources, pictorial sections and suggested readings embellish the impeccable clarity of the text. The American People transforms American history into its true form—a pageant!"

Brooklyn, New York

"After reading only a few chapters I decided to adopt The American People. . . outstanding textbook!"

Northridge, Calif.

"I plan to use this book for my advanced placement history class. The looks, thoroughness, and its careful treatment of the American Revolution, and of the Era of Reconstruction especially impressed me."

Nashville, Tennessee

"One of the finest and most comprehensive texts I have yet seen."

Tallahassee, Florida
NEW TITLES from Harlan Davidson, Inc. — JANUARY 1982

The American History Series
Series Editors: John Hope Franklin, Abraham Eisenstadt

Social Thought in America: Race, Ethnicity, and Class, 1865-1919
Glenn Altschuler
Cornell University

The American Mind in the Mid-Nineteenth Century
SECOND EDITION
Irving Bartlett
University of Massachusetts-Boston

A Respectable Army: The Military Origins of the Republic, 1763-1789
James Kirby Martin
University of Houston
Mark Lender
Rutgers University

The Cold War, 1945-1972
Ralph Levering
Earlham College

The Huddled Masses: The Immigrant in American Society, 1880-1920
Alan M. Kraut
The American University

Europe Since 1500 Series
The Industrialization of Russia
SECOND EDITION
William L. Blackwell
New York University

For examination copies, please write.

A NEW Goldentree Bibliography in American History
The New Era and the New Deal, 1920-1940
Robert E. Burke
University of Washington
Richard Lowitt
Iowa State University

Convention Special: Goldentree Bibliographies — 50% Discount
Booth 17

HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC.
(Formerly AHM Publishing Corporation)
3110 North Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
"To say the least, I am more than impressed by its looks as well as its contents. The approach is novel, as well as vastly informative."

Dearborn, Michigan

"The American People is internally well-organized and breaks down easily on a week-by-week basis."

Pomona, Calif.

"Text, typeface, use of colors lend a sense of artistry to the book."

Martin, Tennessee

"Better and far more simply written than the text I have been using, ...., easier for students to understand."

Purchase, New York

"Nicely illustrated, well phrased, excellent organization for the community college student."

West Barnstable, Mass.

"I think it is a superb textbook. Delighted to learn it is so successful."

Atlanta, Georgia

For examination copies, please write giving course title and estimated enrollment per class, per term.

The American People: A History by Arthur S. Link, Princeton University; Stanley Coben, University of California, Los Angeles; Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle; Douglas Greenberg, Princeton University, and Robert McMath, Georgia Institute of Technology. Published: January 1981.

One volume, cloth edition
Volume I, to 1877, paper edition
Volume II, Since 1865, paper edition

Instructors Manual, Test Questions and Answers available.

Booth 17

HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC.
(Formerly AHM Publishing Corporation)
3110 North Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Films

The Greeks
The Romans
Champollion: Egyptian
Hieroglyphics Deciphered
Faces of Egypt
The Middle Ages
The Moslems in Spain
Bruges—The Story of a
Medieval City
Towards a Modern Europe
Queen Isabel and Her Spain
An Age of Revolutions
The Agrarian Revolution
The Industrial Revolution
The Myth of Nationalism
Capital City—London

The Americans
Filmstrips

Discovery
Colonization
Seeds of Revolution
The Revolutionary War
Building a New Nation
The Growth of American
Nationalism
Moving West
New Ideas, New Horizons

INTERNATIONAL FILM BUREAU INC.
332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604

TO: International Film Bureau 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604
Please send me information on history films and filmstrips.

Name __________________________________ Position ____________________________
School ____________________________________________
Address __________________________________________
City, State & Zip ___________________________________
AMBIGUOUS PARTNERSHIP
BRITAIN AND AMERICA, 1944-1947
Robert M. Hathaway
448 pages, $22.50

END AND BEGINNING
ON THE GENERATIONS OF
CULTURES AND THE ORIGINS
OF THE WEST
Franz Borkenau
Richard Lowenthal, Editor
560 pages, $24.95

THE BUSINESS RESPONSE TO
KEYNES, 1929-1964
Robert M. Collins
320 pages, $20.00

A HISTORY OF POLAND
GOD'S PLAYGROUND
VOLUME I: THE ORIGINS TO 1795
VOLUME II: 1795 TO THE PRESENT
Norman Davies
Vol. 1: 550 pages, $30.00
Vol. 2: 600 pages, $30.00
The set: $50.00

OUT OF THE PAST
ALEXANDRA TOLSTOY
Katharine Strelsky and
Catherine Walkonsky, Editors
448 pages, $19.95

AMERICAN SUBLIME
LANDSCAPE AND SCENERY OF THE
LOWER HUDSON VALLEY
Raymond J. O'Brien
336 pages, $19.95

THE NEW METROPOLIS
NEW YORK CITY, 1840-1857
Edward K. Spann
512 pages, $19.95

THE EMERGENCE OF
MODERN INDIA
Arthur Lall
288 pages, $16.95

THE KHILAFAT MOVEMENT
RELIGIOUS SYMBOLISM AND
POLITICAL MOBILIZATION IN INDIA
Gail Minault
288 pages, $22.50

FARM TO FACTORY
WOMEN'S LETTERS, 1830-1860
Thomas Dublin
220 pages, $17.50

HISTORICAL RESEARCH ON
SOCIAL MOBILITY
Hartmut Kaebble
224 pages, $22.50
THE BALKAN REVOLUTIONARY TRADITION
Dimitrije Djordjevic and Stephen Fischer-Galati
272 pages, $20.00

ETHNOPOLITICS
A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK
Joseph Rothschild
296 pages, $22.50

A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS
VOLUME XVII: BYZANTINES, MAMELUKES, MAGHRIBIANS
Salo Wittmayer Baron
448 pages, $32.00

FORTHCOMING
GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY IN CENTRAL AMERICA, 1680-1840
Miles L. Wortman
464 pages, $27.50

TITIAN
HIS WORLD AND HIS LEGACY
David Rosand, Editor
312 pages, $40.00

NOW IN PAPER
WOMEN AT WORK
THE TRANSFORMATION OF WORK AND COMMUNITY IN LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS, 1826-1860
Thomas Dublin
360 pages, $7.50 paper

MAGIC, SCIENCE, AND CIVILIZATION
J. Bronowski
96 pages, $4.95 paper

EAST EUROPEAN MONOGRAPHS
THE POLITICAL THOUGHT OF THOMAS G. MASARYK
Roman Szporluk
256 pages, $17.50

THE MAZEPISTS
UKRAINIAN SEPARATISM IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
Orest Subtelny
300 pages, $20.00

PRUSSIAN POLAND IN THE GERMAN EMPIRE, 1871-1900
Richard Blanke
280 pages, $20.00

FINANCIAL RELATIONS OF GREECE AND THE GREAT POWERS, 1832-1862
Jon V. Kofas
200 pages, $15.00

THE SECOND REPUBLIC
THE DISINTEGRATION OF POST-MUNICH CZECHOSLOVAKIA, OCTOBER 1938-MARCH 1939
Theodore Prochazka, Sr.
280 pages, $20.00

THE BATTLE OF THE MARCHLANDS
Adam Zamorski
224 pages, $16.00

NATIONALISM IN CONTEMPORARY EUROPE
Franjo Tudjman
352 pages, $21.50

GREAT POWER RIVALRY AT THE TURKISH STRAITS
THE MONTREUX CONFERENCE AND CONVENTION OF 1936
Anthony R. Deluca
224 pages, $16.00
ISLAM UNDER THE DOUBLE EAGLE
THE MUSLIMS OF BOSNIA AND HERCEGOVINA, 1878-1914
Robert J. Donia
256 pages, $17.50

FIVE ELEVENTH CENTURY HUNGARIAN KINGS
THEIR POLICIES AND THEIR RELATIONS WITH ROME
Z.J. Kosztolnyik
288 pages, $20.00

PRELUDE TO APPEASEMENT
EAST EUROPEAN CENTRAL DIPLOMACY IN THE EARLY 1930's
Lisanne Radice
256 pages, $17.50

ROMANTIC NATIONALISM AND LIBERALISM
JOACHIM LELEWEL AND THE POLISH NATIONAL IDEA
Joan S. Skurnowicz
224 pages, $16.00

BROOKLYN COLLEGE PRESS

BROOKLYN COLLEGE
THE FIRST HALF CENTURY
Murray M. Horowitz
290 pages, $22.50

A NEW DEAL FOR THE WORLD
ELEANOR ROOSEVELT AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1920-1962
Jason Berger
240 pages, $20.00

WAR AND SOCIETY IN EAST CENTRAL EUROPE
VOL. III: FROM HUNYADI TO RAKOCZI:
WAR AND SOCIETY IN LATE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN HUNGARY
Janos Bak and Bela K. Kiraly, Editors
600 pages, $30.00

UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS

AN INTRODUCTORY BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR JAPANESE STUDIES,
VOLUME III, PART 2 HUMANITIES, 1976-77
The Japan Foundation
290 pages, $11.50

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS

SCOTTISH METHODISM IN THE EARLY VICTORIAN PERIOD
THE SCOTTISH CORRESPONDENCE OF THE REVEREND JABEZ BUNTING 1800-1857
A.J. Hayes and D.A. Gowland
160 pages, $18.00

SCOTUS AMERICANUS
A STUDY OF 18TH CENTURY SOURCES
William R. Brock
200 pages, $20.00

FRANCE AND THE JACOBITE RISING OF 1745
Francis McIlvenn
256 pages, $26.50

THE ISLAMIC DYNASTIES
C.E. Bosworth
245 pages, $9.00 paper

ISLAMIC POLITICAL THOUGHT
W.M. Watt
245 pages, $6.50 paper

SCOTTISH ACADEMIC PRESS

THE SCOTTISH POOR LAW 1745-1845
R.A. Cage
216 pages, $20.00

KINGS AND KINGSHIP IN EARLY SCOTLAND
SECOND EDITION
Marjorie Anderson
304 pages, $20.00
SOUTHERN AFRICA
CIVILIZATIONS IN TURMOIL
Richard W. Hull
240 pages, $17.50 cloth, $9.00 paper

BEYOND THEIR SEX
LEARNED WOMEN OF THE
EUROPEAN PAST
Patricia H. LaBalme, Editor
188 pages, $18.50

YOUR MAN AT THE U.N.
PEOPLE, POLITICS AND
BUREAUCRACY IN THE MAKING
OF FOREIGN POLICY
Seymour Maxwell Finger
368 pages, $26.50

NYU SERIES IN LEGAL HISTORY
THE BRIEFS OF THE AMERICAN
REVOLUTION
John Phillip Reid, Editor
176 pages, $22.50

MURDERING MOTHERS
INFANTICIDE IN ENGLAND
AND NEW ENGLAND, 1558-1803
Peter C. Hoffer and N.E.H. Hull
208 pages, $22.50

LAW IN THE AMERICAN
REVOLUTION AND THE
REVOLUTION IN THE LAW
Hendrik Hartog, Editor
272 pages, $22.50

HARMONY AND DISSONANCE
THE SWIFT AND ERIE CASES IN
AMERICAN FEDERALISM
Tony Freyer
192 pages, $22.50

Come see us at Booth 63 and 64.
Check the recent Greenwood paperbacks
in women's history at booth 44.
(These and other paperback titles are available. For examination copies, include $1.00 per book for postage and handling, specify the names of the courses you teach and approximate enrollment of each, and mail your request to Greenwood Press or leave it at booth 44.)

CLASS, SEX, AND THE WOMAN WORKER. Edited by Milton Cantor and Bruce Laurie. ISBN 0-313-22733-0 vii, 253 pages. $7.95
"Represents some of the best examples of recent scholarship on the history of American working women and serves as valuable reading for students of labor, women, and cities."
—Journal of American History

BEYOND HER SPHERE: Women and the Professions in American History by Barbara J. Harris. ISBN 0-313-22734-9 xi, 212 pages. $6.95
"All present or potential women professionals would profit from reading all or part of this book, as would beginning students in social or women's history."
—History

THE RIGHT OPPOSITION: The Lovestoneites and the International Communist Opposition of the 1930's by Robert J. Alexander. 320 pp. $32.50

WARTIME WOMEN: Sex Roles, Family Relations, and the Status of Women During World War II by Karen Anderson. 198 pp. $22.95

THE ORIGINS OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT: American Feminism Between the Wars by Susan D. Becker. 288 pp. 27.50

AMERICAN POLITICAL TRIALS edited by Michal R. Belknap. 328 pp. $35.00

SAINTS, SLAVES, AND BLACKS: The Changing Place of Black People Within Mormonism by Newell G. Bringham. 256 pages. $27.50

AMERICAN-SOVIET RELATIONS: From 1947 to the Nixon-Kissinger Grand Design by Dan Caldwell. 288 pp. $27.50

INDIANS, BUREAUCRATS, AND LAND: The Dawes Act and the Decline of Indian Farming by Leonard A. Carlson. xii, 219 pp. $29.95

AT THE POINT OF PRODUCTION: The Local History of the I.W.W. edited by Joseph R. Conlin. viii, 329 pp. $29.95

THE AMERICAN CODIFICATION MOVEMENT: A Study of Antebellum Legal Reform by Charles M. Cook. 272 pp. $35.00

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF OCEANIA edited by Robert D. Craig and Frank P. King. 416 pp. $55.00

FOR BETTER OR WORSE: The American Influence on the World edited by Allen F. Davis. xiv, 195 pp. $29.95

MEDICINE AND ITS TECHNOLOGY: An Introduction to the History of Medical Instrumentation by Audrey B. Davis. 224 pp. $37.50

BLACK ATHLETES IN THE UNITED STATES: A Bibliography of Books, Articles, Autobiographies, and Biographies on Professional Black Athletes in the United States, 1800-1981 compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Belinda S. Daniels. 304 pp. $29.95

CONTEMPORARIES: Portraits in the Progressive Era by David Graham Phillips edited by Louis Filler. 232 pp. $27.50

COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION FOR URBAN SOCIAL CHANGE: A Historical Perspective edited by Robert Fisher and Peter Romanofsky. 280 pp. $29.95

FELLOW WORKERS AND FRIENDS: I.W.W. Free-Speech Fights as Told by Participants edited by Philip S. Foner. 224 pp. $29.95

FROM THE OLD SOUTH TO THE NEW: Essays on the Transitional South by Walter J. Fraser, Jr. and Winfred B. Moore, Jr. 320 pp. $35.00

FREEDOM IN THE WORLD: Political Rights and Civil Liberties 1981 edited by Raymond D. Gastil. 356 pp. $35.00

AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS: A Historiographical Review edited by Gerald K. Gastil. 369 pp. $35.00

TORTURE AND ENGLISH LAW: An Administrative and Legal History from the Plantagenets to the Stuarts by James Heath. 272 pp. $35.00

BETWEEN BLACK AND WHITE: Race, Politics, and the Free Coloreds in Jamaica, 1792-1865 by Gad J. Heuman. xx, 231 pp. $35.00

BRITISH RULE IN MALAYA: The Malayan Civil Service and Its Predecessors, 1867-1942 by Robert Heussler. xx, 356 pp. $37.50

GOVERNMENTAL SECRECY AND THE FOUNDING FATHERS: A Study in Constitutional Controls by Daniel N. Hoffman. 360 pp. $35.00

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN MAYORS, 1820-1980 edited by Melvin G. Holli and Peter d'A. Jones. 576 pp. $69.50

A SOCIAL HISTORY OF AMERICAN FAMILY SOCIOLOGY, 1865-1940 by Ronald L. Howard. xiii, 150 pp. $22.50

INDEX TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC OPINION, 1979-1980 Survey Research Associates edited by Elizabeth Hann Hastings and Philip K. Hastings. xxvii, 484 pp. $75.00


CREATING THE ENTANGLING ALLIANCE: The Origins of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization by Timothy P. Ireland. x, 245 pp. $27.50

THE NAVAJO NATION by Peter Iverson. xxii, 273 pp. $25.00

THE ORIENTAL RELIGIONS AND AMERICAN THOUGHT: Nineteenth-Century Explorations by Carl T. Jackson. 296 pages. $27.50

THE AFRICAN NEXUS: Black American Perspectives on the European Partitioning of Africa, 1880-1920 by Sylvia M. Jacobs. xvi, 311 pp. $27.50

THE IMPOSSIBLE DREAM: The Rise and Demise of the American Left by Bernard K. Johnpoll. 320 pp. $29.95

ESSAYS ON NEW YORK COLONIAL LEGAL HISTORY by Herbert A. Johnson. 320 pp. $29.95

AMERICAN LEGAL CULTURE, 1908-1940 by John W. Johnson. x, 185 pp. $23.95

TOWARD THE SECOND DECADE: The Impact of the Women's Movement on American Institutions edited by Betty Justice and Renate Pore. 272 pp. $27.50

ECONOMIC CONTROL AND COLONIAL DEVELOPMENT: Crown Colony Financial Management in the Age of Joseph Chamberlain by Richard M. Kesner. 288 pages. $35.00

THE EVOLUTION OF AMERICAN ELECTORAL SYSTEMS by Paul Kleppner et al. 280 pp. $29.95

COMMUNISM, ANTICOMMUNISM, AND THE CIO by Harvey Levenstein. xii, 364 pp. $29.95

For detailed information about these and other Greenwood titles, visit us at Booth 44 or write to our marketing department: Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881.
REASONED ARGUMENT IN SOCIAL SCIENCE: Linking Research to Policy by Eugene J. Meehan. xvi, 218 pp. $27.50
DICTIONARY OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY by Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera. 472 pp. $35.00
DEMOCRATIC DICTATORSHIP: The Emergent Constitution of Control by Arthur Selwyn Miller. 312 pp. $29.95
FLAWED LIBERATION: Socialism and Feminism edited by Sally M. Miller. 240 pp. $27.50
A CULTURAL HISTORY OF RELIGION IN AMERICA by James G. Moseley. 216 pp. $25.00
MUSIC AND MUSKET: Bands and Bandsmen of the American Civil War by Kenneth E. Olson. xx, 299 pp. $27.50
NATIONALISM: Essays in Honor of Louis L. Snyder edited by Michael Palumbo and William O. Shanahan. 229 pp. $27.50
WAR AND RACE: The Black Officer in the American Military, 1915-1941 by Gerald W. Patton. 232 pp. $25.00
CONSTRAINT OF EMPIRE: The United States and Caribbean Interventions by Whitney T. Perkins. 320 pp. $35.00
A CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Women in German Social Democracy, 1919-1933 by Renate Pore. 152 pp. $22.50
FROM CHARACTER BUILDING TO SOCIAL TREATMENT: The History of the Use of Groups in Social Work by Kenneth E. Reid. xviii, 249 pp. $29.95
UNESCO YEARBOOK ON PEACE AND CONFLICT STUDIES 1980 by The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. 384 pp. $30.00
THE XYZ AFFAIR by William Stinchcombe. 167 pp. $23.95
ORGANIZING DIXIE: Organizing Alabama Workers in the Industrial Era by Phillip Taft, revised and edited by Gary M Fink. xxv, 228 pp. $35.00
THE ORGANIZATION OF ARAB PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES: History, Policies, and Prospects by Mary Ann Tetreault. 256 pp. $35.00
WHO OWNS THE WILDLIFE? The Political Economy of Conservation in Nineteenth-Century America by James A. Tuber. 300 pp. $27.50
QUANTIFICATION IN THE HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT: Toward a Qualitative Approach by Robert Schwabe. 168 pp. $25.00
V-DISCS: A History and Discography by Richard S. Sears. xciili, 1166 pp. $67.50
EUROPEAN WOMEN ON THE LEFT: Socialism, Feminism, and the Problems Faced by Political Women, 1880 to the Present edited by Jane Slaughter and Robert Kern. 248 pp. $27.50
THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR: An Annotated Bibliography by Norman E. Tutorow. xxix, 427 pp. $39.95
UNESCO YEARBOOK ON PEACE AND CONFLICT STUDIES 1980 by The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. 384 pp. $30.00
ABOUT MY FATHER'S BUSINESS: The Life of Elder Michaux by Lillian Ashcraft Webb. 232 pp. $25.00
CRIME AND PUNISHMENT IN REVOLUTIONARY PARIS by Antoinette Wills. $32.50

For detailed information about these and other Greenwood titles, visit us at Booth 44 or write to our marketing department: Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881.
A Synopsis of American History, Fifth Edition
Charles Sellers
Henry May
Neil R. McMillen

Western Civilization: A Concise History
Marvin Perry
Myrna Chase
James R. Jacob
Margaret C. Jacob
Theodore H. Von Laue

Twentieth Century Russia, Fifth Edition
Donald W. Treadgold

A History of Western Society
John P. McKay
Bennett D. Hill
John Buckler

Twentieth Century Limited: A History of Recent America
David W. Noble
David A. Horowitz
Peter N. Carroll

Women of America: A History
Carol Ruth Berkin
Mary Beth Norton

Urban America: From Downtown to No Town
David R. Goldfield
Blaine A. Brownell

Between the Wars: America, 1919-1941
Second Edition
David A. Shannon

Portrait of America
Second Edition
Stephen B. Oates

See these texts at our booth.
For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
Dallas, TX 75234   Geneva, IL 60134
Hopewell, NJ 08525   Palo Alto, CA 94304
Boston, MA 02107
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christianity, Social Tolerance, and Homosexuality</td>
<td>John Boswell</td>
<td>Cloth $27.50 Paper $9.95 442 pages Illus. Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Age of the Cathedrals</td>
<td>Georges Duby Translated by Eleanor Levieux and Barbara Thompson</td>
<td>Cloth $22.50 318 pages Available</td>
<td>[Main selection for the Library of World History]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mind and Method of the Historian</td>
<td>Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie Translated by Siân and Ben Reynolds</td>
<td>Cloth $21.00 224 pages Available</td>
<td>Volume 1, <em>The Territory of the Historian</em>, also available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Human Thing</td>
<td>Marc Cogan</td>
<td>*Chicago Original $20.00 328 pages Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Emergence of the Past</td>
<td>Dale H. Porter</td>
<td>*Chicago Original $19.00 216 pages Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Slavery and Liberation</td>
<td>Pierre Dockès Translated by Arthur Goldhammer</td>
<td>Cloth TBA January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historians and Historiography in the Italian Renaissance</td>
<td>Eric Cochrane</td>
<td>Cloth $37.50 640 pages Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Radicalism in Late Imperial Vienna</td>
<td>John W. Boyer</td>
<td>Cloth $35.00 592 pages Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Question of Class Struggle</td>
<td>Craig Calhoun</td>
<td>Cloth $25.00 (est.) 336 pages Available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essay in the History of Bourgeois Perception</td>
<td>Donald M. Lowe</td>
<td>*Ask to see our innovative CHICAGO ORIGINALS line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Ask to see our innovative CHICAGO ORIGINALS line*
An unprecedented unabridged documentary history:

The Complete Anti-Federalist
Edited by Herbert J. Storing With the assistance of Murray Dry
Cloth 7-volume set $150.00 (est.) 1832 pages (est.) Available
Ask about paper edition of Volume 1 at Chicago booth

American Indians and Christian Missions
Studies in Cultural Conflict Henry Warner Bowden
Chicago History of American Religion series, edited by Martin E. Marty
Cloth $14.95 232 pages Available

Washington Despatches 1941 - 1945
Weekly Political Reports from the British Embassy
Edited by H. G. Nicholas Introduction by Isaiah Berlin
Cloth $40.00 784 pages Available

The Secret War in Mexico
Europe, the United States, and the Mexican Revolution
Friedrich Katz [Alternate selection for The History Book Club]
Cloth $30.00 656 pages Available

News from the White House
The Presidential-Press Relationship in the Progressive Era
George Juergens
Cloth $25.00 344 pages Available

Science in America A Documentary History, 1900-1939
Edited by Nathan Reingold and Ida H. Reingold
Chicago History of Science and Medicine series
Cloth TBA January

Cause, Experiment, and Science
A Galilean Dialogue Incorporating a New English Translation of Galileo’s “Bodies That Stay atop Water, or Move in It”
Stillman Drake
Cloth $20.00 288 pages Illus. Available

An Alternative to Private Property Collective Property in the Juridical Consciousness of the Nineteenth Century
Paolo Grossi Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane
Cloth $34.00 360 pages Available

This Great Symbol Pierre de Coubertin and the Origins of the Modern Olympic Games John J. MacAlloon
Cloth $25.00 374 pages Illus. Available

A History of Europe John Bowle
Distributed for Secker and Warburg Cloth $25.00 638 pages Available

Visit us at Booths 93 & 94

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
5801 S. Ellis Ave. Chicago, IL 60637

183
Siberian Development and East Asia

**Threat or Promise? Allen S. Whiting.** A probing analysis of the strategic, economic, and political implications of future Soviet development of East Asian Siberia's vast natural resources: natural gas, coal, petroleum, pulp wood, and minerals. Emphasizing the area's potential as an arena for international enterprise, the author considers the roles open to Japan, China, and the United States. $22.50

Organizing China

**The Problem of Bureaucracy, 1949–1976. Harry Harding.** This is a history of the development of Chinese organizational policy—a topic of constant concern and strident debate. It examines in detail the construction of an apparatus that has exercised broader and tighter control over Chinese society than any government in the country's history. About $27.50

Early Ming China

**A Political History, 1355–1435. Edward L. Dreyer.** The first modern study, in any language, of the late Yuan and early Ming period, a time of momentous changes whose impact on China's history is only imperfectly understood: the moving of the capital to Peking, ambitious naval programs, a declining military, and the growth of a Neo-Confucian bureaucracy. About $20.00

The Revolutionary Origins of Modern Japan

**Thomas M. Huber.** Focusing on Choshu in the 1850's and 1860's, the author challenges the popular view of the Meiji Restoration as a "revolution from above," by showing that it was really a revolt against feudalism carried out from below by a service intelligentsia of minor administrators, priests, scholars, and village officials. $19.50

The Climax of French Imperial Expansion, 1914–1924

**Christopher M. Andrew & A. S. Kanya-Forstner.** During the First World War and its immediate aftermath, France completed the process of building the second largest empire in world history. The authors provide the first analysis of this remarkable achievement, describing in detail the complex Anglo-French maneuvering for power in Africa and the Middle East. $29.50

Stanford University Press
Slavers in Paradise

The Peruvian Slave Trade in Polynesia, 1862–1864. H. E. Maude. The Peruvian slave raids brought demographic catastrophe to Polynesia, impairing forever a cultural heritage. This first complete history of the tragic event covers not only how and why the trade began and how it was conducted, but details the fate of slaves in Peru, the eventual abolition of the trade, and the effects of repatriation attempts. Illus. About $20.00

STANFORD PAPERBACKS

Drinking, Homicide, and Rebellion in Colonial Mexican Villages

William B. Taylor. “Required reading.”—The American Historical Review. “Social history at its best.”—Social Science Quarterly. “An outstanding example of the way in which careful and imaginative use of historical documents can breathe life into the workaday business of communities that are remote in time as well as in space.”—Choice. 1979. Cloth, $16.50; paper, $5.95

Old Madam Yin


Untouchable


Stanford University Press
coming in 1982

THREE GENERATIONS IN 20th CENTURY AMERICA: Family, Community, and Nation, Revised Edition (paperbound)

John G. Clark, University of Kansas, David M. Katzman, University of Kansas, Richard D. McKinzie, University of Missouri, Kansas City, and Theodore A. Wilson, University of Kansas

Updated and richly illustrated, this text is a history of twentieth century America as seen from the perspective of diverse social, economic, and geographic circumstances. Because it focuses on the experience of these families, the book treats material frequently ignored or slighted in traditional textbooks.

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION, Revised Edition

David MacKenzie, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, and Michael Curran, The Ohio State University

Presents balanced coverage of Russia's socioeconomic, religious, and cultural developments, as well as its political, diplomatic, and military history. Emphasis is on the Great Russian core of tsarist and Soviet Russia, while tracing the role of other peoples that contributed to Russia's development.

also available

MODERN EUROPE

Richard Pipes, Harvard University

Tracing the development of 20th century Europe, this text examines, in a comparative manner, those major phenomena that were common to all of Europe at given periods of time in history. (1981) (paperbound)

Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request. Please indicate course title and text presently used.

THE DORSEY PRESS
Homewood, Illinois 60430

186
HISTORY from HOOVER

The American Road to Nuremberg
The Documentary Record, 1944–1945
by Bradley F. Smith

What the world now knows as the Nuremberg trial system was primarily developed in late 1944 and early 1945 almost exclusively by a group of American government officials. Contained in this new publication are memos, drafts, and other correspondence, including documents signed by Roosevelt, Stalin, and Churchill, which passed among the planners and are reproduced in their entirety for reader insight and information.

ca. 256 pages $24.95 ISBN: 0-8179-7481-4

The Forces of Freedom in Spain 1974-1979
by Samuel D. Eaton

As the U.S. diplomat charged with making sense of Spain’s politics, Eaton came to know intimately the leaders of principal political groups in Spain, their motives, and their actions. The Forces of Freedom in Spain is a lively account of the process of political transition as Eaton witnessed it, embellished with anecdotes and personal detail.

192 pages $11.95 ISBN: 0-8179-7452-0

The Art of Free Enterprise
The Constitutional Connection
by Richard B. McKenzie

McKenzie demonstrates with considerable eloquence the indispensable connection between constitutional government as a political system and free enterprise as an economic system. He analyzes how business and reform groups use and abuse the powers of an unchecked government and offers specific remedies for strengthening free enterprise.

ca. 210 pages $15.95 ISBN: 0-8179-7551-9

Unconditional Democracy
Education and Politics in Occupied Japan, 1945–1952
by Toshio Nishi

This new book documents the American occupation forces’ deliberate use of education to change the basic values and behavior of the Japanese. Fascinated by the conflicting teachings synthesized in his own personality, Nishi explores the intimate relation between political ideology and pedagogy in Japan before and after the war.


Please send payment plus $1.50 p/h with order to:
HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS • Dept. 80C20
Stanford University • Stanford CA 94305
VISA and MasterCard orders accepted by phone: (415) 497-3373
New and Distinguished

Shapers of Religious Traditions in Germany, Switzerland, and Poland, 1560-1600
edited by Jill Raitt $22.50

The Abbey of St. Germain des Prés in the Seventeenth Century
Maarten Ultee $20.00

Transcendentalism as a Social Movement, 1830-1850
Anne C. Rose $22.50

Distorting Mirrors
Visions of the Crowd in Late Nineteenth-Century France
Susanna Barrows $20.00

Revolutionary Humanism and Historicism in Modern Italy
Edmund E. Jacobitti $18.00

Coram’s Children
The London Foundling Hospital in the Eighteenth Century
Ruth K. McClure $27.50

Big Game in Alaska
A History of Wildlife and People
Morgan Sherwood $27.50

Shantung Rebellion
The Wang Lun Uprising of 1774
Susan Naquin $20.00

River of Wealth, River of Sorrow
The Central Zaire Basin in the Era of the Slave and Ivory Trade, 1500-1891
Robert W. Harms $24.00

Matthew Josephson, Bourgeois Bohemian
David E. Shi $19.95

Forthcoming

Beyond Separate Spheres
The New View of Woman in American Social Science, 1873-1935
Rosalind Rosenberg

The Chia-ting Loyalists
Confucian leadership and Social Change in Seventeenth-Century China
Jerry Dennerline $35.00

The Monarchy of France
Claude de Seyssel
translated by J. H. Hexter
edited, annotated, and introduced by Donald R. Kelley
additional translations by Michael Sherman $16.95

A Dialogue Concerning Heresies
The Yale Edition of the Complete Works of St. Thomas More, Volume 6, Parts I and II
edited by Thomas Lawler, Germain Marc hadour, and Richard Marius
2-vol. set $80.00
From Yale

New paperbounds

Roots of Revolution
An Interpretive History of Modern Iran
Nikki R. Keddie, with a section by Yann Richard

The most authoritative, dispassionate book on Iran's modern history in the last decade. Up-to-date through the release of the hostages.
A Yale Fastback  $5.95

The Frontier in History
North America and Southern Africa Compared
edited by Howard Lamar and Leonard Thompson
An innovative study comparing the impact of social, political, and cultural changes on the North American and South African frontiers. $7.95

The Age of Reform, 1250-1550
An Intellectual and Religious History of Late Medieval and Reformation Europe
Steven Ozment
"A masterful study"—Christianity Today
Nominated for an American Book Award in history  $8.95

Scientists under Hitler
Politics and the Physics Community in the Third Reich
Alan D. Beyerchen
"A masterful examination of an important and long-neglected subject."
—Arnold P. Krammer, The Historian
$8.95

The Prehistory of the Mediterranean
D. H. Trump  $6.95

Roman Social Relations, 50 B.C. to A.D. 284
Ramsay MacMullen  $4.95

Perspectives on the T'ang
edited by Arthur F. Wright and Denis Twitchett  $10.95

From Ming to Ch'ing
Conquest, Region, and Continuity in Seventeenth-Century China
edited by Jonathan D. Spence and John E. Wills, Jr.  $8.95

China's Examination Hell
The Civil Service Examinations of Imperial China
Ichisada Miyazaki
translated by Conrad Schirokauer  $4.95

Food in Chinese Culture
Anthropological and Historical Perspectives
edited by K. C. Chang  $9.95

See these and other Yale Books at Booths 6 and 7

Yale University Press
New Haven and London
NEW WORLDS

—from the publishers of
The National Experience and
The Mainstream of Civilization

The Underside of American History:
Other Readings
FOURTH EDITION
Edited by THOMAS R. FRAZIER,
Bernard M. Baruch College of
The City University of New York
The newest edition of a two-vol-
ume collection of readings on
groups that are often neglected
in American history. The read-
ings cover such topics as frontier
violence, working-class culture,
the criminal justice system, child
labor, the peace movement, and
the problems of Indians, blacks,
women, immigrants, and the aged.
Volume I: To 1877
Paperbound. 416 pages
(probable)
Volume II: Since 1865
Paperbound. 416 pages
(probable)
Publication: Spring 1982

A Brief History of the
Western World
FOURTH EDITION
THOMAS H. GREER,
Michigan State University
The classic compact text for the
survey course—now in a revised
Paperbound. 608 pages
(probable)
Publication: January 1982
Prepublication copies available
in October.
Instructor’s Manual

Modern China and
Japan:
A Brief History
CONRAD SCHIROKAUER,
The City College of
The City University of New York
Paperbound. 400 pages
(probable)
Publication: Spring 1982

For the best of all worlds, come to booth #45.

HARCOURT Brace JOVANOVICH, INC.
New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shucks, Shocks, and Hominy Blocks</td>
<td>Corn As a Way of Life in Pioneer America</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholas P. Hardeman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drawings by Linda M. Steele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Radical Persuasion, 1890–1917</td>
<td>Aspects of the Intellectual History and the Historiography of Three American Radical Organizations</td>
<td>$37.50, cloth; $12.95, paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aileen S. Kraditor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitler's Secret War in South America, 1939–45</td>
<td>German Military Espionage and Allied Counterespionage in Brazil</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stanley E. Hilton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napoleon and the American Dream</td>
<td>Ines Murat</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translated from the French by Frances Frenaye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Inner Nazi</td>
<td>A Critical Analysis of Mein Kampf</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hans Staudinger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edited, with an Introduction, and a Biographical Afterword,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by Peter M. Rutkoff and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William B. Scott</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacksonian Politics and Community Conflict</td>
<td>The Emergence of the Second American Party System in Cumberland County,</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harry L. Watson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Life in Louisiana, 1815–1830</td>
<td>Liliane Crete</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translated by Patrick Gregory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Union Cavalry in the Civil War</td>
<td>VOLUME II</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The War in the East: From Gettysburg to Appomattox, 1863–1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stephen Z. Starr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

192
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The President and the Public Philosophy</td>
<td>Kenneth W. Thompson</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold War Theories</td>
<td>Burl Noggle</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Presidency in the Constitutional Order</td>
<td>Kenneth W. Thompson</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics Is My Parish</td>
<td>Brooks Hays</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Boykin Chesnut</td>
<td>Elisabeth Muhlenfeld</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Lee</td>
<td>Louis W. Potts</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Douglass White</td>
<td>Robert B. Highsaw</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working with History</td>
<td>The Historical Records Survey in Louisiana and the Nation, 1936–1942</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ideology of Slavery</td>
<td>Proslavery Thought in the Antebellum South, 1830–1860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Scots Abolitionists</td>
<td>1833–1861</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Afro-American Periodical Press</td>
<td>Penelope L. Bullock</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Rock in a Weary Land</td>
<td>The African Methodist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice and Slaves</td>
<td>Ethnicity and the Slave Trade in Colonial South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>Baton Rouge 70803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From Johns Hopkins

The Papers of General George Catlett Marshall
Volume I, 1880-1939

edited by Fred L. Hadsel and Larry Bland

This first of a projected six-volume series follows George C. Marshall from childhood through his appointment as Army Chief-of-Staff. It contains the most significant examples of his personal and official correspondence, speeches and statements, and extensive oral history tapes, as well as full documentation and biographical notes.

Interested customers are urged to inquire about series standing orders. $30.00

A People in Revolution
The American Revolution and Political Society in New York, 1760-1790
Edward Countryman

This sweeping account encompasses nothing less than the political and economic transformation of an entire society. Spanning the thirty years between 1760 and 1790, it demonstrates that the most revolutionary aspect of the struggle for independence in New York State was internal reorganization, and that it was not complete until years after the war with England had ended. $24.50

The Revolution of 1525
The German Peasants' War from a New Perspective
Peter Bücke
translated by H. C. Erik Midelfort and Thomas A. Brady, Jr.

This is the first comprehensive study of the event Friedrich Engels called "the grandest revolutionary effort of the German people" to appear in English in over a century. First published in German in 1975, it has been praised as the best book available about this early revolt against the political, economic, and social injustices of feudalism. $20.00
A History of the Guyanese Working People, 1881-1905
Walter Rodney
foreword by George Lamming
Completed shortly before his assassination in June 1980, Walter Rodney’s landmark study of nineteenth-century Guyanese society encompasses the history of African and Asian immigration into Guyana, the interaction of ethnic groups, the impact of British colonialism, economic and political constraints on the working class, and the social life of the masses. $26.50 hardcover, $6.95 paperback

 Enemies of God
The Witch-hunt in Scotland
Christina Lamer
foreword by Norman Cohn
Between 1490 and 1700, more than 1,000 people—most of them peasant women—were executed for witchcraft in Scotland, and three times that number were accused. Enemies of God is the first detailed study of the Scottish witch-hunt, addressing the social, religious, and political aspects of that tragic event. $17.50

The Declaration of Rights, 1689
Lois G. Schwoerter
This first comprehensive examination of the English Declaration of Rights and its statutory form, the Bill of Rights, offers a provocative reappraisal of the document itself, of the motives of the men who drafted it, and of the social and political contexts in which it arose. $26.50

La Rochelle and the Atlantic Economy during the Eighteenth Century
John G. Clark
The saga of the rise and fall of one of pre-Revolutionary France’s most dynamic port cities—La Rochelle. John G. Clark combines economic and social history for a penetrating look both into the financial workings of this early commercial center and into the lives of the powerful merchant families who guided its development. $24.00

in paperback for course use...

Our Selves/Our Past
Psychological Approaches to American History
edited by Robert J. Brugger
Our Selves/Our Past is the first collection of psychohistorical literature to focus exclusively on American history. Its essays examine topics ranging from witchcraft in seventeenth century Salem to the My Lai massacre. Notable American personalities, including Jonathan Edwards, Eleanor Roosevelt, and Richard Nixon, are discussed in their historical settings. $26.50 hardcover, $8.95 paperback

BOOTH 58
The Johns Hopkins University Press
Baltimore, Maryland 21218
Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians
NEXT FOUR CONVENTIONS

Philadelphia
March 31-April 3, 1982
The Franklin Plaza (site change)

Cincinnati
April 6-9, 1983
Stouffer’s Towers and Cincinnati Convention-Exposition Center

Los Angeles
April 4-7, 1984
The Biltmore Hotel

Minneapolis
April 17-20, 1985
Hyatt Regency and Holiday Inn
THESE UNITED STATES: The Questions of Our Past, Second Edition, by Irwin Unger, New York University. This successful two-volume core text has been substantially revised — expanded, updated, and improved. As before, its enticing question format arranges chapters around the central questions of our past... while its unique family histories (absorbing narratives tracing successive generations of real American families) help make these questions more intimate and engaging. But now it also incorporates new chapters on the trans-Missouri West and on culture in the Gilded Age... plentiful new coverage of social history... two additional family histories focusing on a Norwegian-American pioneer family and a Mexican-American family... and much more. Volume I. To 1877. Volume II. Since 1865. Each paperbound, c. 640 pages, $13.95 tentative. With 2-volume Instructor’s Manual and Student Study Guide.


Yale Makes History

Mary Chesnut's Civil War
edited by C. Vann Woodward

"The first authoritative text of this great work, now revealed as the masterpiece it is; the finest work of literature to come out of the Civil War."—Reid Beddow, The Washington Post Book World $29.95

Paganism in the Roman Empire
Ramsay MacMullen
An eminent historian focuses on the beliefs and practices common to all non-Christian religions of the Empire and brings to life the temple precincts. $23.00

Mediaeval Greece
Sir Nicolas Cheetham
"The first such work in 70 years, this broad synthesis sketches the history of Greece from the 6th to the 17th century. ...An exciting story."—Library Journal $27.50

1587, A Year of No Significance
The Ming Dynasty in Decline
Ray Huang
A vivid portrayal of the court and ruling class of late Imperial China as revealed through the lives of five prominent Chinese officials. "An excellent contribution to our understanding of the late Ming period."—The Times Higher Education Supplement $19.95

Russia in the Age of Catherine the Great
Isabel de Madariaga
"This is the first serious, comprehensive history of Catherine's reign in any language in a century."—Judith K. Davison, The Washington Star
"Must surely become the standard work."—Henry Gifford, The New York Review of Books $40.00

The Greek Heritage in Victorian Britain
Frank M. Turner
"The product of extraordinarily wide reading...[this is] a closely argued and impressive book."—Bernard Knox, The New York Review of Books $30.00

The Return to Camelot
Chivalry and the English Gentleman
Mark Girouard
A lively account of the revival of chivalry in England from the end of the eighteenth century to WWI. $29.95 ($35.00 after 12/31/81)

See these and other Yale Books at Booths 6 and 7
Yale University Press
New Haven and London
Now in paper

**Truth in History**
Oscar Handlin  
*Belknap*  $8.95

**The Generation of 1914**
Robert Wohl  $8.95

**The Narrative of Hosea Hudson**
Nell Irvin Painter  $7.95

**Aristocracy and People**
Norman Gash  
*The New History of England*  $9.95

**The Urban Crucible**
Gary B. Nash  $8.95

**Democracy and Distrust**
John Hart Ely  $6.95

**Israel—The Embattled Ally**
Nadav Safran  *Belknap*  $9.95

**American Law and the Constitutional Order**
Lawrence M. Friedman and Harry N. Scheiber, Editors  $12.50

**Government and Community**
J.R. Lander  
*The New History of England*  $7.95

**Hitler’s World View**
Eberhard Jäckel  $4.50

**Freedom of Expression**
Archibald Cox  
$2.95 paper;  $6.95 cloth

---

**Race and Manifest Destiny**
The Origins of American Racial Anglo-Saxonism  
Reginald Horsman  $22.50

**The Germ of Laziness**
Rockefeller Philanthropy and Public Health in the New South  
John Ettling  $18.50

**The Population History of England, 1541–1871**
A Reconstruction  
E.A. Wrigley and R.S. Schofield  Studies in Social and Demographic History  $60.00

**Germany and the Two World Wars**
Andreas Hillgruber  $14.50

**The Limits of Reform**
The Ministry of Internal Affairs in Imperial Russia, 1802–1881  
Daniel T. Orlovsky  $25.00

---

To order, send check or money order to Harvard University Press, 79 Garden Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02138
Politics Is for People
Shirley Williams
$12.95

America's Struggle
against Poverty,
1900–1980
James T. Patterson
$17.50

The Promise of
Disharmony
Samuel P. Huntington
Belknap
$15.00

America's Struggle
against Poverty,
1900–1980
James T. Patterson
$17.50

The Promise of
Disharmony
Samuel P. Huntington
Belknap
$15.00

China's Intellectuals
Advise and Dissent
Merle Goldman
$20.00

In Struggle
SNCC and the Black Awakening of the
1960s
Clayborne Carson
$22.00

Diary of
John Quincy Adams
Volumes 1 and 2
November 1779–December 1788
David Grayson Allen,
Robert J. Taylor,
Marc Friedlaender, and
Celeste Walker, Editors
Belknap
the 2 vol. set, $60.00

Beyond Suffrage
Women in the New Deal
Susan Ware
$18.50

The Letters of William
Lloyd Garrison
Volume VI: To Rouse the Slumbering
Land, 1868–1879
Walter M. Merrill and
Louis Ruchames, Editors
Belknap
$45.00

booths 41 & 42
Harvard University Press

The Holocaust and
the Historians
Lucy S. Dawidowicz
$15.00

Power and Culture
The Japanese-American War, 1941–1945
Akira Iriye
$22.00

The Holocaust and
the Historians
Lucy S. Dawidowicz
$15.00

Power and Culture
The Japanese-American War, 1941–1945
Akira Iriye
$22.00

American Patriots and
the Rituals of Revolution
Peter Shaw
$17.50

The Intellectual
Resistance in Europe
James D. Wilkinson
$20.00

American Patriots and
the Rituals of Revolution
Peter Shaw
$17.50

The Intellectual
Resistance in Europe
James D. Wilkinson
$20.00

Women's Work and
Family Values, 1920–1940
Winifred D. Wandersee
$18.50

Faith in Fiction
The Emergence of Religious Literature
in America
David S. Reynolds
$22.50

Women's Work and
Family Values, 1920–1940
Winifred D. Wandersee
$18.50

Faith in Fiction
The Emergence of Religious Literature
in America
David S. Reynolds
$22.50

booths 41 & 42
Harvard University Press

201
New for 1982

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS
F. Roy Willis
University of California, Davis
1982 Two-Volume Paper
Vol. I: (to 1500) 784 pages est.
Vol. II: (from 1500) 800 pages est.
Instructor's Guide
A comprehensive examination of world civilization organized and defined by a highlighting of urban culture. Cities are featured at the height of their creativity and effect on civilization (eg. the Athens of Pericles, the Edo of the Tokugawa Shoguns, the Amsterdam of Rembrandt, the Delhi of Shah Jahan). Tables, Maps, Time Charts, City Plans, Illustrations, Photographs, Bibliographies, Suggested Readings.

Also of interest . . .

RENAISSANCE EUROPE
Age of Recovery and Reconciliation
1981 Paper 402 pages

REFORMATION EUROPE
Age of Reform and Revolution
1981 Paper 468 pages
Both by De Lamar Jensen
Brigham Young University
"... unusually readable and informative... the best college-level textbooks I have seen..."
The Sixteenth Century Journal

WESTERN CIVILIZATION
An Urban Perspective
Third Edition
F. Roy Willis
University of California, Davis
1981 Two-Volume Paper
Vol. I: From Ancient Times Through the Seventeenth Century 684 pages
Vol. II: From the Seventeenth Century to the Contemporary Age 551 pages
Instructor's Guide
Covers all traditional historical periods in an integrated narrative that stresses cultural, economic, and social history. Cities are examined during times that profoundly affected the development of civilization. Tables, Maps, Time charts, City Plans, Photographs, Illustrations, Bibliographies.

THE PAST SPEAKS: SOURCES AND PROBLEMS IN ENGLISH HISTORY to 1688
Introduced and edited by
Lacey Baldwin Smith and
Jean Reeder Smith
both of Northwestern University
1981 Paper 350 pages

THE PAST SPEAKS: SOURCES AND PROBLEMS IN BRITISH HISTORY since 1688
Introduced and edited by
Walter L. Arnstein
University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
1981 Paper 427 pages
New for 1982

OUR AMERICAN SISTERS
Women in American Life and Thought
Third Edition
Edited by Jean E. Friedman
University of Georgia
and William G. Shade
Lehigh University
1982 Paper 448 pages est.
Expanded and revised to include the latest scholarship in the field, this book is a collection of important articles on the history of women in the United States. Organized chronologically, the articles have been chosen for undergraduate courses in women's history, women's studies, and as a supplement to the American history survey.

Also of interest...

REPRESENTATIVE AMERICANS
THE COLONISTS
1981 Paper 253 pages

REPRESENTATIVE AMERICANS
THE REVOLUTIONARY GENERATION
1980 Paper 257 pages
Both by Norman K. Risjord
University of Wisconsin-Madison

THE AMERICAN PAGEANT
A History of the Republic
Sixth Edition
Thomas A. Bailey and David M. Kennedy
Both of Stanford University
1979 Cloth 950 pages

Recently published

THE GREAT REPUBLIC
A History of the American People
Second Edition
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
David Brion Davis, Yale University
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
John L. Thomas, Brown University
Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
1981 Cloth 932 pages
Thoroughly revised without altering its original interpretations and analyses, this text is now more accessible to students. The Second Edition features a greater emphasis on a chronological presentation and a greatly reduced total page count.
APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

The Southern Historical Association
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer
c/o History Dept., University of Georgia
Athens, Georgia 30602

MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

☐ Annual $ 15.00
☐ Family $ 18.00
☐ Five-years $ 67.50
☐ Enrolled Student $ 5.00 (Send Certification)
☐ Life Membership $300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments)
☐ Retired $ 3.00
☐ Sustaining $ 22.50 and above

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose $__________ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name__________________________________________

Address________________________________________

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

________________________________________________

Signed____________________________________________

Position____________________________________________
An Experience of Women
Patterns and Change in
Nineteenth-Century Europe
Priscilla Robertson
600 pp. $35.00 Feb. 234-7
The author of Revolutions of 1848 lays
the foundations for a new understanding
of the private lives of French, German,
English, and Italian women.

*The Education of Mrs.
Henry Adams
Eugenia Kaledin
277 pp. 24
photos $22.50 Dec. 230-4

Fathers and Sons
The Bingham Family and the
American Mission
Char Miller
268 pp. $22.50 Feb. 248-7

Joe Rapoport
The Life of a Jewish Radical
Kenneth Kann
319 pp. 17 photos $17.50 1961 206-8

Abraham Went Out
A Biography of A. J. Muste
Jo Ann Robinson
336 pp. $22.50 Jan. 231-2

Social Justice and
Church Authority
The Public Life of Archbishop
Robert E. Lucey
Saul Brodner
244 pp. $20.00 Feb. 239-8

*Class, Culture, and the
Classroom
The Student Peace Movement
of the 1930's
Eileen Eagan
294 pp. $22.50 Jan. 236-3

Promiseland
A Century of Life in a
Negro Community
Elizabeth Raub Bethel
346 pp. $16.95 1981 211-8

*Hearth and Home
Preserving Traditional Culture
in America
George McDaniel
375 pp. 116 illus. $25.00 Nov. 233-9

Another Chance
America Since World War II
James Gilbert
242 pp. $17.95 Dec. 224-X

The Problem of Authority
in America
John P. Diggins and
Mark E. Kann
Editors
240 pp. $18.50 Dec. 220-7

Forthcoming:
The Catholic Worker and
the Origin of Catholic
Radicalism in America
Mel Piehl

*In the series
American Civilization
edited by Allen F. Davis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William W. Bowsky</td>
<td>A Medieval Italian Commune Siena under the Nine, 1287-1355</td>
<td></td>
<td>$29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon M. Bridgman</td>
<td>The Revolt of the Hereros</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Brodsly</td>
<td>L.A. Freeway An Appreciative Essay</td>
<td></td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Cargill</td>
<td>The Second Athenian League Empire or Free Alliance</td>
<td></td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor M. Gates</td>
<td>The End of the Affair The Collapse of the Anglo-French Alliance, 1939-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>$28.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John C. Greene</td>
<td>Science, Ideology, and World View Essays in the History of Evolutionary Ideas cloth</td>
<td></td>
<td>$16.50, paperback $5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph A. Griffiths</td>
<td>The Reign of Henry VI</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.O. Gruzenberg</td>
<td>Yesterday Memoirs of a Russian-Jewish Lawyer</td>
<td></td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurice Halperin</td>
<td>The Taming of Fidel Castro</td>
<td></td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.L. Heilbron</td>
<td>Elements of Early Modern Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Herzen</td>
<td>My Past and Thoughts $32.50 cloth, $9.95 paperback</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick H. Hutton</td>
<td>The Cult of the Revolutionary Tradition The Blanquists in French Politics, 1864-1893</td>
<td></td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl H. Kinmonth</td>
<td>The Self-Made Man in Meiji Japanese Thought From Samurai to Salary Man</td>
<td></td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabine MacCormack</td>
<td>Art and Ceremony in Late Antiquity</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stephen MacKinnon
Power and Politics in Late Imperial China
Yuan Shi-kai in Beijing and Tianjin, 1901-1908 $18.50

David G. Marr
Vietnamese Tradition on Trial, 1920-1945 $25.00

Ronald Martin
Tacitus $30.00

Paul G. Pickowicz
Marxist Literary Thought in China
The Influence of Ch’ü Ch’iu-pai $22.50

Thomas Q. Reefe
The Rainbow and the Kings
A History of the Luba Empire to 1891 $24.95

G. V. Scammel
The World Encompassed
The First European Maritime Empires
$29.95 until 12/31/81, $35.00 thereafter

Glenn T. Seaborg
Kennedy, Khrushchev, and the Test Ban $16.95

Study Commission on U.S. Policy Toward Southern Africa
South Africa: Time Running Out
$19.95 cloth, $8.95 paperback

David G. Sweet and Gary B. Nash, Editors
Struggle and Survival in Colonial America $28.50

Charles Thomas
Christianity in Roman Britain to A.D. 500 $35.00

Ronald C. Tobey
Saving the Prairies
The Life Cycle of the Founding School of American Plant Ecology, 1895-1955 $25.00

Conrad Totman
Japan before Perry
A Short History $20.00

Eric Van Young
Hacienda and Market in 18th Century Mexico
The Rural Economy of the Guadalajara Region, 1675-1820 $30.00

Alexander Yanov
The Origins of Autocracy
Ivan the Terrible in Russian History $19.95
POLICING AND PUNISHMENT IN NINETEENTH CENTURY BRITAIN
Victor Bailey, editor

The case studies presented in this book argue against the theory that there was a coherent policy to control the lower classes in nineteenth-century Britain. These studies—of such topics as the development of police forces and of prisons, hostility of the poor toward the police, response of authorities to disturbances by the unemployed—show that policy was variable, makeshift, tentative, and complex. $23.00

EMANCIPATION IN LATE MEDIEVAL FLORENCE
Thomas Kuehn

The "emancipation" of the title of this book refers to the freeing of offspring from legal subjection to parental control, the legal stipulations of which had, by the fifteenth century, taken on considerable complexity. "Kuehn has produced an original and admirable combination of solid legal and institutional history, with perceptive social history. The qualities of his work are many and substantial."—David Herlihy $30.00

AUTOCRACY AND ARISTOCRACY
The Russian Service Elite of 1730
Brenda Meehan-Waters

The author demonstrates that in the eighteenth century the social, economic, and political life of Russia was dominated by an aristocracy within the nobility. Its core was the Muscovite elite, who were influenced by Petrine requirements of service to the state. Foreigners, lesser nobles, or non-nobles enjoying the tsar's favor could also be taken into the fold but, in general, the precarious position of persons and property contributed to the strengthening of autocratic powers. $22.50

ALEXANDER III AND THE STATE COUNCIL
Bureaucracy and Counter-Reform in Late Imperial Russia
Heide W. Whelan

In a society supposedly ruled by an autocratic tsar, who actually governed? This is the question raised in this examination of the relations between Alexander III and his State Council. "What Mrs. Whelan in effect proves is that a kind of procedural legality and tradition of accommodation was emerging in the government which could be relied upon by entrenched groups to resist the will of the autocrat. And in the end she shows that institutions mattered... Given the status of Russian studies and the presuppositions found in its historiography... this is a novel thesis indeed."—Helju Aulik Bennett $26.00

Visit with us in Booth 34

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY PRESS
30 College Avenue • New Brunswick NJ 08903

208
To be published in 1982...

Westward Expansion
A History of the American Frontier, Fifth Edition
By the late RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON and MARTIN RIDGE, Senior Research Associate,
The Huntington Library and Art Gallery
1982, 864 pages (approx.)
Covering not only the development of our various frontiers, but also the effect of the frontier experience on the American character, this is the updated edition of the definitive survey text of its kind.

Ancient History Third Edition
By WILLIAM G. SINNIGEN, Hunter College of the City University of New York, and the late CHARLES A. ROBINSON
This well known and distinguished survey of the ancient world from prehistory through the fall of Rome is now entirely up-to-date, factually, stylistically, and with respect to historical interpretation.

The Western Heritage
By DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN E. OZMENT, Harvard University, and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University
To 1715: 1979, 513 pp., PB
Since 1648: 1979, 553 pp., PB
Combined Edition: 1979, 1,120 pp., PB and Cloth
Adopted by over 250 colleges, this exceptional text offers thorough coverage of the social, economic, intellectual, artistic and scientific history that has shaped contemporary society. STUDY GUIDE/WORKBOOK available. INSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL included.

A History of Urban America Second Edition
By CHARLES N. GLAAB, University of Toledo, and A. THEODORE BROWN, University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee
1976, 350 pp., PB
A social, political, and architectural history of the rise and development of American cities with special coverage of urban planning.
DISORDER AND PROGRESS: Bandits, Police, and Mexican Development by Paul J. Vanderwood. xx, 264 pages, illustrated. Cloth $21.50; paper BB 767 $8.95


DEADWOOD: The Golden Years by Watson Parker. xiv, 334 pages, illustrated. Cloth $24.00; paper BB 782 $10.95

THE REFORM IN OAXACA, 1856–76: A Microhistory of the Liberal Revolution by Charles R. Berry. xx, 282 pages, maps. $20.00

FELIX DIAZ, THE PORFIRIANS, AND THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION by Peter V. N. Henderson. xiv, 239 pages. $18.50

ENGLISH AMERICA AND THE RESTORATION MONARCHY OF CHARLES II: Transatlantic Politics, Commerce, and Kinship by J. M. Sosin. xii, 389 pages. $25.00

POPULISM, PROGRESSIVISM, AND THE TRANSFORMATION OF NEBRASKA POLITICS, 1885–1915 by Robert W. Cherny. xviii, 227 pages, maps. $17.50

WITH THE NEZ PERCES: Alice Fletcher in the Field, 1889–92 by E. Jane Gay; edited by Frederick E. Hoxie and Joan T. Mark. xxxviii, 188 pages, illustrated. $18.95

CLIO'S COWBOYS: Studies in the Historiography of the Cattle Trade by Don D. Walker. xxii, 204 pages. $13.95

INDIAN TRADERS ON THE MIDDLE BORDER: The House of Ewing, 1827–54 by Robert A. Trennert, Jr. xvi, 264 pages, illustrated. $17.95

INDIAN POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES: Historical Essays by Francis Paul Prucha. x, 272 pages, maps. $19.95


new paperbacks

BROKEN HAND: The Life of Thomas Fitzpatrick, Mountain Man, Guide and Indian Agent by LeRoy R. Hafen. xiv, 359 pages, illustrated. BB 753 $6.50

MOON OF POPPING TREES by Rex Alan Smith. xviii, 219 pages, maps. Cloth $15.50; paper BB 750 $4.95

FRONTIERSMEN IN BLUE: The United States Army and the Indian, 1848–1865 by Robert M. Utley. xvi, 384 pages, illustrated. Cloth $23.50; paper BB 769 $9.95

THE GENTLE TAMERS: Women of the Old Wild West by Dee Brown. 336 pages, illustrated. $15.95

THE GREAT PLAINS by Walter Prescott Webb. xvi, 526 pages, illustrated. BB 766 $9.95

MORMON COUNTRY by Wallace Stegner. x, 362 pages. Cloth $21.50; paper BB 778 $6.95

STORMS BREWED IN OTHER MEN'S WORLDS: The Confrontation of Indians, Spanish, and French in the Southwest, 1540–1795 by Elizabeth A. H. John. xvi, 805 pages, maps. BB 776 $13.50

HALF HORSE HALF ALLIGATOR: The Growth of the Mike Fink Legend edited by Walter Blair and Franklin J. Meine. x, 289 pages, illustrated. BB 772 $6.50

See these and more at Booth 46

University of Nebraska Press
Joe McCarthy and the Press
Edwin R. Bayley

"In this meticulously researched, lucidly written study of the McCarthy era lies a jarring lesson for the American press and the nation. Cowardice can parade as neutrality, and evil can thrive on the manipulation of the supine press. No one who cares about liberty will read Mr. Bayley’s masterful study without a shudder about the journalistic copouts that contributed to making the nightmare called McCarthyism. This book reminds us that it could happen here, but perhaps will make it harder to happen next time."
Daniel Schorr

256 pages; 1981; $16.50.

Assasination in Switzerland
The Murder of Vatslav Vorovsky
Alfred Erich Senn

The Vorovsky case, one of the most intriguing in the annals of international relations, has for a long time piqued the interest of political scientists and scholars of international law. Here, Alfred Erich Senn offers the first full investigation of the case, drawing upon his extensive research in archives both in the United States and Switzerland. Vatslav Vorovsky, a Soviet diplomat, was assassinated in Lausanne, Switzerland, in May of 1923. There was no doubt as to his assassin; Maurice Conradi, a Russian emigre of Swiss ancestry, was arrested on the spot. But in the subsequent investigation and trial, a number of challenging and even unanswerable questions arose.

224 pages; 1981; cloth $21.50.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Raid: Pearl Harbor!</td>
<td>Naval Institute</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americans on the Road</td>
<td>Naval Institute</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americans on the Road</td>
<td>Naval Institute</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo Bill and the Wild West</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>November 1981</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Choctaws</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drugs in America</td>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>December 1981</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Economy of Socialist Cuba</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$17.50 cl., $9.95 p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Florentine Codex</td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom and Fate in American Thought</td>
<td>Southern Methodist</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Savannah to Yorktown</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$19.50 cl. until 1/1/82, $24.95 thereafter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Frontier Family in Minnesota</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$25.00 cl., $12.95 p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece in the 1940s</td>
<td>New England</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have We Overcome?</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$15.00 cl., $7.95 p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icelandic Enterprise</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians, Animals, and the Fur Trade</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>November 1981</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influence in Early Stuart Elections, 1604-1640</td>
<td>Ohio State</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Iroquois and the New Deal</td>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>December 1981</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islands and Beaches</td>
<td>Marquesas 1774-1880</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Armstrong, Jr., 1758-1843</td>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>December 1981</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judge Frank Johnson and Human Rights in Alabama</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopold Von Ranke</td>
<td>Fordham</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$20.00 cl., $8.50 p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Morris, 1671-1746</td>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>December 1981</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life and Confession of the Noted Outlaw</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln and Black Freedom</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on Display at Booths 74-76

Mexican Folktales from the Borderland
By Riley Aiken
Southern Methodist, 1980, $10.00

Mexico and the Spanish Civil War
By T.G. Powell
New Mexico, 1980, $17.50

The Mind of the Founder
Sources of the Political Thought of James Madison
Edited by Marvin Meyers

The Mormons in American History
By William Mulder
Utah, 1981, $5.00 p.

New Aspects of Naval History
Edited by Craig L. Symonds
Naval Institute, 1981, $32.95

"Not One Man! Not One Penny!"
German Social Democracy, 1863-1914
By Gary P. Steenson

The Quality of Mercy
Amnesties and Traditional Chinese Justice
By Brian E. Mc-Knight
Hawaii, 1981, $15.00

Red Sun Setting
The Battle of the Philippine Sea
By William T. Y'Blod
Naval Institute, 1981, $18.95

Reforma Mexico and the United States
A Search for Alternatives to Annexation, 1854-1861
By Donathon C. Olliff
Alabama, 1981, $21.50

Republicans, Negroes, and Progressives in the South, 1912-1916
By Paul D. Casdorph
Alabama, 1981, $18.75

Robert Fulton
Pioneer of Undersea Warfare
By Wallace S. Hutcheon, Jr.
Naval Institute, 1981, $17.95

Society and Religion in Elizabethan England
By Richard L. Greaves
Minnesota, 1981, $39.50

Steelmasters and Labor Reform, 1886-1923
By Gerald G. Eggert
Pittsburgh, December 1981, $17.95

Survival of American Innocence
Catholicism in an Era of Disillusionment, 1920-1940
By William Halsey
Notre Dame, 1980, $18.95

The Tanner Lectures on Human Values,
By Raymond Aron, Brian Barry, Jonathan Bennett, Robert Coles, George Stigler, Wallace Stegner and Michael Foucault
Utah/Cambridge, 1981, $20.00

Thomas Alva Edison
An American Myth
By Wyn Wachhorst
M.I.T., 1981, $15.00

Village and Seaport
Migration and Society in Eighteenth-Century Massachusetts
By Douglas Lamar Jones
New England, 1981, $15.00

The War of Conquest
How It Was Waged Here in Mexico
By Fr. Bernardino de Sahagún, translated by Arthur J.O. Anderson and Charles E. Dibble
Utah, 1981, $8.00 p.

Warlords, Artists, and Commoners
Japan in the Sixteenth Century
Edited by George Elison and Bardwell L. Smith
Hawaii, 1981, $20.00

The Well-Tempered Lyre
Songs and Verses of the Temperance Movement
By George W. Ewing
Southern Methodist, 1977, $15.00

Working-Class Life
The "American Standard" in Comparative Perspective, 1899-1913
By Peter R. Shergold
Pittsburgh, January 1982, $18.95 tentative

World in the Balance
Behind the Scenes of World War II
By Gerhard L. Weinberg

The World of Paul Crume
By Paul Crume
Southern Methodist, 1980, $15.00

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY PRESS
SERVICES, INC.
One Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

The AAUP Directory, 1981-1982
AUPS, 1981, $10.00 p.
Teaching Women's History
This new AHA pamphlet, written by Professor Gerda Lerner, provides a much-needed overview of the field, women's history. Lerner discusses various methods and techniques for teaching women's history. An essential work for anyone interested in this expanding subject. Bibliographical notes included. Price: AHA members $4.00, nonmembers $5.00.

Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women
Presented at the Fifteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members $3.50, nonmembers $4.50.

A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians
An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity; so the CWH set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members $3.00, nonmembers $4.00.

Guide to Departments of History, 1981–82
Includes listings of close to 350 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members $10.00, nonmembers $12.50.

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, 1981–82
Includes more than 180 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for pre-dissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Book awards and prizes are also listed in this edition. Price: AHA members $4.00, nonmembers $5.00.

The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States

For a full list of available publications, write to:
Publications Department
400 A Street SE
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; price includes shipping and handling. (The Past Before Us available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press, P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, NY 14850)
Early Modern Europe Today Series


RADICAL RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE. Michael Mullett. Cloth-$19.50 193 pages 1980


ZABERN 1913
David Schoenbaum
The first full treatment from a wider historical perspective of the Zabern affair, how it developed and ended, how Imperial Germany worked, and how other societies have faced similar problems. Cloth-$22.50 March 1982

BRITISH STRATEGIC AND ECONOMIC PLANNING, 1905-1915
David French
A much needed study in the historiography of the First World War, British strategy during the war, and the development of British government in the early 20th century. Cloth-$27.50 February 1982

THE NONCONFORMIST CONSCIENCE Chapel and Politics, 1870-1914
D.W. Bebbington
An analysis of the political impact of the Nonconformists, a major force in late Victorian and Edwardian politics, at the peak of their strength. Cloth-$22.50 March 1982

CULTURE AND SOCIETY IN CONTEMPORARY EUROPE
Stanley Hoffmann and Paschalis Kitromilides, eds.

"Superb scholarly work..." New Yorker "...A remarkable book..." Economist Soon available in paperback!

THE RISE OF THE ANGLO-GERMAN ANTAGONISM 1860-1914
Paul M. Kennedy
Cloth-$60.00 604 pages 1980

9 Winchester Terrace, Winchester, Massachusetts 01890
GET STUDENTS INVOLVED IN HISTORY...WITH

PRIMA\textsc{fiche}

...a new teaching tool to introduce undergraduates to the challenge and excitement of original primary research.

PRIMA\textsc{fiche} is a series of carefully compiled collections of primary source material on microfiche, designed for library use. Each collection offers multiple perspectives on an important problem in American history. PRIMA\textsc{fiche} programs are ideal additions to a course syllabus—convenient for you to assign and for your students to use.

Each program features

- a teacher’s manual, suggesting uses and research topics
- an historical introduction to the problem
- approximately 1500 documents from archival repositories
- organization by chapters
- A REASONABLE PRICE for your library budget—only $45.00 per title.

**TITLES AVAILABLE**

- The Election of 1948 (19 fiche)
- The Origins of the Cold War (16 fiche)
- The Route of the 1932 Bonus Army from Washington (15 fiche)
- The Trial and Execution of Sacco and Vanzetti (14 fiche)
- The Rise and Fall of Senator Joseph R. McCarthy (19 fiche)

Series editor: James F. Watts, Professor of History, City College of New York

Stop by Booth 23 for full details and a FREE EXAMINATION FICHE.

Scholarly Resources Inc.
104 Greenhill Avenue · Wilmington, Delaware 19805
Telephone: 302-654-7713